eSourceBook
Your source for Ford product info

2023 Transit

Meet the Transit

For the last 43 years, Ford has been America's best-selling full-size commercial van brand.[1] The Transit family of vans is ready to meet real-world needs with configuration choices, technology and efficiency — including the all-electric E-Transit Cargo Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab.

Meet the 2023 Ford Transit.

MODEL LINEUP

Transit Cargo, Crew and Passenger Vans are available in Regular, Long and Extended-Length models, with a choice of Low, Medium or High Roof.

Cargo Van

- 150
- 250
- 350 (incl. E-Transit)
- 350HD

Crew Van

- 150
- 250
- 350
- 350HD

Passenger Van

- 150
- 350
- 350HD

Cutaway/Chassis Cab

- 250
- 350 (incl. E-Transit)
- 350HD

Go to Model Lineup >>

E-Transit

The E-Transit, available on Cargo Van, Chassis Cab and Cutaway configurations — is designed to provide a targeted range of up to 126 miles,[2] zero tailpipe emissions and quiet operation. E-Transit highlights include:

- Powered by a 68-kWh lithium-ion battery, electric motor and single-speed transmission
- E-Transit offers the same cargo capacity as gas-powered Cargo Van models
- SYNC 4
- Pro Power Onboard

E-Transit can be charged in several ways. Go to the **Charging** page for more details.

Go to E-Transit >>

Transit Trail

The new Transit Trail gives adventure seekers an upfit-ready van available straight from the factory. Learn more about the Transit Trail and what makes it ready for enjoying life off the grid. Click **HERE** to learn more.

NEW FEATURES AND CHANGES

Model Lineup

- 9,950-lb. GVWR 148" WB, SRW Cargo Van Low Roof (F1Y, F2Y), Medium Roof (F7C, F8C) and High Roof (F5X, F6X) max. 80 mph configurations added
- 9,950-lb. GVWR Extended 148" WB, SRW Cargo Van High Roof (F7X, F8X) max. 80 mph configurations added
- 9,950-lb. GVWR 156" and 178" WB SRW Cutaway (F1P, F2P) and Chassis Cab (F1Z, F2Z) max. 80 mph configurations added
- Body codes K1Y, K2Y, K1C, K2C removed

E-Transit

- Back Up Alarm (43B) now available
- Fixed shelving (66F, 66E, 66J) now available
- Mobile Power Cord Delete (17S) no longer a Fleet-only option
- Passenger seat delete packages (21J, 21K, 211) now available
- Reverse Speed Limiter
- Right-Hand Door Delete Package (60X) now available
- **School Bus Prep Package** (47C) and **Multi-Function School Activity Bus Prep Package** (47Q) now available
- White Noise Back Up Alarm (63G)

Packages

- **Transit Trail**(47N)
- **Fleet Fuel Economy Package** (98B)
- **Fleet Safety Package** (59C)
- **Parcel Delivery Package** (47G) availability has changed
- **RV Prep Package** (47D) now available on all Cargo Van roof heights

Performance and Capability

- Auto Start-Stop Technology removal (19X) added to 3.5L PFDI and 3.5L EcoBoost V6 engines
- Single 70-AH AGM battery now standard on all engines

Exterior

- Decal #2 (51F) now up to 30 sq. ft. and Decal #3 (51G) now up to 50 sq. ft. (Fleet-only options)
- Decal #4 (up to 70 sq. ft.) and Decal #5 (up to 95 sq. ft.) have been removed
- **Exterior colors** added:
  - Blue Metallic (FT)
  - Blue Mist (MT)
- Exterior color removed:
  - Blue Jeans (N1)
- High-intensity discharge (HID) headlamps with black trim (91C)
- Intelligent Access with push-button start (41J) now available on Cutaway models
- Wheels
  - 16" matte black aluminum wheel on heavy-duty front axle configurations only (64G) replaces 16" forged-aluminum wheel (64G)
  - 16" silver-painted aluminum wheel on heavy-duty front axle configurations only (64K)
  - 16" black-painted steel wheel with gloss black center caps (642) removed

Interior

- 5-passenger seating (96U), 8-passenger seating (96L), 8-passenger seating (96M) removed
- All-weather floor mats (86W) available with vinyl floor covering
- Dark Palazzo Gray cloth, 4-way manual swivel driver and 4-way manual swivel passenger seats (21T) now available on Low Roof Cargo Van
- SYNC 4 without Navigation (58L) now available
- Virtual Rearview Mirror (90C) available on Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Van
- Wi-Fi 4G LTE Hotspot Delete (19Z) required

Technology

- Blind Spot Assist 1.0 (65A) now available on Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Front Parking Sensors (59B) added for Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Rear Parking Sensors (43R) now available on Cutaway and Chassis Cab

KEY MESSAGES

Performance and Capability

Transit is ready and capable for the job with the following:

- **3.5L PFDI V6** gas engine
- **3.5L EcoBoost V6** gas engine
- **10-speed automatic transmission with Selectable Drive Modes** with either gas engine
- **E-Transit** full-electric powertrain
- Rear-wheel drive or **all-wheel drive** available
- Single- (SRW) and dual rear-wheel drive (DRW)

Learn More >>

Exterior

The Transit family of vans is designed to provide visibility and offer the right combination of length and roof height, including:

- Choice of regular wheelbase (RWB), long wheelbase (LWB) and extended-length (LWB-EL) configurations
- A selection of **door glass and windows**
- **Transit Body Decoder** to guide configuration selection
- Wide choice of **doors**

Learn More >>

Interior

Transit Vans are designed to carry cargo, passengers or a combination of both with these key features:

- Low, Medium and High Roof heights provide a choice of interior space
- **Seating** for up to 15 in passenger van
- Up to 487.3 cu. ft. of cargo volume[3] in cargo van

Learn More >>

Technology

Transit offers intelligent Ford Co-Pilot360 and connectivity features, including:

- **Intersection Assist**
- Lane-Keeping System
- **Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking** also includes Pedestrian Detection
- **Reverse Brake Assist**
- **SYNC 3** or **SYNC 4**, depending on the model

Learn More >>

Safety and Security

Transit Vans make a commitment to safe driving with:

- **AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control)**
- **Curve Control**
- **Safety Canopy** side-curtain airbags for the Crew Van
- **Side-wind stabilization**

Learn More >>

Transit Crew Van

Transit Crew Van extends the cabin space to provide a three-passenger second-row bench seat. It's intended for work crews to ride in the same vehicle — in comfort — and still provide ample cargo space to haul the goods and gear.

THE COMPETITION

The Competitive Comparisons section takes a deeper dive to show where Transit has the advantage.

Key competitors include:

- Chevrolet Express Cargo and Passenger Vans
- Mercedes-Benz Sprinter Cargo and Passenger Vans
- Ram ProMaster Cargo Van

Stay tuned to eSourceBook for updates.

ADDITIONAL LINKS

- **Color and Trim Availability**
- **Dimensions/Weights/Capacities**
- **Standard Equipment**
- **Powertrain**
- **Chassis**
- **Trailer Tow Ratings**
- **Warranties**

(1) Based on the total U.S. reported sales (1979-2021 calendar year). Includes Ford E-Series, formerly called Econoline, van and chassis; Club Wagon; Transit Connect cargo van and passenger wagon; Transit cargo van, passenger van and chassis.

(2) Cargo Van Low Roof model. Based on full charge. USA targeted range reflecting current capability based on analytical projection consistent with US EPA MCT drive cycle methodology (www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/pdfs/EPA test procedure for EVs-PHEVs-11-14-2017.pdf). Actual range varies with conditions, such as external elements, driving behaviors, vehicle maintenance and lithium-ion battery age.

(3) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

SAFETY NOTE: Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: Feature(s) are impacted by global supply chain shortages. Visit the Supply Chain Shortages section to learn more.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit

A-Z Feature List

10-Speed Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes [Performance and Capability]

10.5-kW Onboard Charger [Performance and Capability]

110-Volt/400-Watt AC Power Outlet [Interior]

12" Center-Stack Touchscreen [Interior]

3.5L EcoBoost V6 [Performance and Capability]

3.5L PFDI V6 [Performance and Capability]

360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display [Technology]

Adaptive Cruise Control [Technology]

Adjustable Head Restraints [Safety and Security]

Adjustable Speed Limiting Device (ASLD) [Technology]

Advanced Liquid Heating and Cooling System [Performance and Capability]

AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) [Safety and Security]

Aggressive Deceleration Fuel Shutoff (ADFSO) [Performance and Capability]

Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van [Packages]

Ambulance Prep Package — Cutaway [Packages]

Auto High Beams [Technology]

Automatic Return to Park [Performance and Capability]

Auxiliary Heater Prep Package [Packages]

Axle Availability [Performance and Capability]

Axle Ratio Availability — Cargo Van [Performance and Capability]

Axle Ratio Availability — Chassis Cab [Performance and Capability]

Axle Ratio Availability — Crew Van [Performance and Capability]

Axle Ratio Availability — Cutaway [Performance and Capability]

Axle Ratio Availability — Passenger Van [Performance and Capability]

Blind Spot Assist [Technology]

BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage [Technology]

Builders Prep Package [Packages]

Cargo Capacities – Passenger Van [Interior]

Cargo Capacities — Cargo Van [Interior]

Cargo Capacities — Crew Van [Interior]

Connected Built-In Navigation [Technology]

Connected Navigation [Technology]

Curve Control [Safety and Security]

DC Fast Charge Capability [Performance and Capability]

Door Glass and Windows [Exterior]

Doors [Exterior]

EcoBoost Twin Turbochargers [Performance and Capability]

Electric Motor [Performance and Capability]

Electric Power-Assisted Steering (EPAS) [Performance and Capability]

Electronic Brakeforce Distribution (EBD) [Safety and Security]

Enhanced Active Park Assist [Technology]

Exterior Colors [Exterior]

Exterior Upgrade Package DRW [Packages]

Exterior Upgrade Package SRW [Packages]

External Charge Port and Charge Status Indicator [Performance and Capability]

Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System [Performance and Capability]

Fleet Fuel Economy Package [Packages]

Fleet Safety Package [Packages]

Ford Commercial Graphics [Exterior]

Ford Connected Charge Station [Performance and Capability]

Ford Power-Up Software Updates [Technology]

FordPass [Technology]

FordPass Connect (Embedded Modem) [Technology]

Four-Wheel Disc Brakes with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) [Performance and Capability]

Front Parking Sensors [Technology]

Front-Seat Side Airbags [Safety and Security]

Heavy-Duty Rear Scuff Plate Kit [Packages]

Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package [Packages]

Hill Start Assist [Technology]

Independent MacPherson-Strut Front Suspension [Performance and Capability]

Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) [Safety and Security]

Intelligent Access with Push-Button Start [Exterior]

Intelligent All-Wheel Drive (AWD) [Performance and Capability]

Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor [Performance and Capability]

Interior Cargo Dimensions — Cargo/Crew Van [Interior]

Interior Cargo Dimensions — Passenger Van [Interior]

Interior Upgrade Package – Cargo Van [Packages]

Interior Upgrade Package – Cutaway/Chassis Cab [Packages]

Intersection Assist [Technology]

Lane-Keeping System [Technology]

LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children) System [Safety and Security]

Leaf-Spring Rear Suspension [Performance and Capability]

Lithium-Ion (Li-Ion) Battery [Performance and Capability]

Livery Prep Package [Packages]

Load Area Protection Package [Packages]

Make It Easy — Creating a MyKey [Safety and Security]

Maximum Trailer Tow Ratings [Performance and Capability]

Message Center [Interior]

Mobile Power Cord [Performance and Capability]

Modified Vehicle Wiring System [Packages]

Motorhome Prep Package [Packages]

Multi-Functional School Activity Bus (MFSAB) Prep Package [Packages]

MyKey [Safety and Security]

Parcel Delivery Package [Packages]

Payload Capacities – Cargo Van [Interior]

Payload Capacities – Chassis Cab [Interior]

Payload Capacities – Crew Van [Interior]

Payload Capacities – Cutaway [Interior]

Payload Capacities – Passenger Van [Interior]

Perimeter Alarm [Safety and Security]

Personal Safety System [Safety and Security]

Port Fuel and Direct-Injection (PFDI) Fuel System [Performance and Capability]

Post-Collision Braking [Technology]

Powertrain Availability [Performance and Capability]

Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) [Technology]

Pro Power Onboard [Performance and Capability]

Rain-Sensing Windshield Wipers [Technology]

Rear Parking Sensors [Technology]

Rear View Camera and Prep Kit [Packages]

Rear View Camera with Trailer Hitch Assist [Technology]

Regenerative Braking System [Performance and Capability]

Remote Start System [Exterior]

Reverse Brake Assist [Technology]

Right-Hand Door Delete [Packages]

Rotary Gear Shift Dial [Performance and Capability]

RV Prep Package [Packages]

SAE Standard J1772 Charge Coupler [Performance and Capability]

Safety Canopy System [Safety and Security]

School Bus Prep Package [Packages]

Scuff Plate Kit [Packages]

Seat Configurations by Body Length [Interior]

Seat Configurations by Roof Height [Interior]

Seating Configurations [Interior]

SecuriCode Keyless Entry Keypad [Exterior]

SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System [Safety and Security]

Shuttle Bus Prep Package [Packages]

Side-Wind Stabilization [Technology]

Single-Speed Transmission [Performance and Capability]

Smart Charging Alternator [Performance and Capability]

SOS Post-Crash Alert System [Safety and Security]

Storage [Interior]

SYNC 3 [Technology]

SYNC 4 [Technology]

Temporary Neutral Mode [Performance and Capability]

Tow/Haul Mode with Trailer Wiring Provisions [Performance and Capability]

Towing the Vehicle [Performance and Capability]

Trailer Brake Controller [Performance and Capability]

Trailer Sway Control [Safety and Security]

Transit Body Decoder [Exterior]

Transit Trail [Packages]

Twin Independent Variable Camshaft Timing (Ti-VCT) [Performance and Capability]

Upfitter Package [Packages]

Upfitting Transit [Exterior]

Value Charging [Performance and Capability]

Virtual Rearview Mirror [Interior]

Wiper-Activated Headlamps [Safety and Security]

2023 Transit

Performance and Capability

Transit offers the right drivetrain to move people, cargo or both, including the all-electric E-Transit.

QUICK LINKS

- Availability by Model — Performance and Capability
- Select Packages
  - Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package
  - Motorhome Prep Package
  - School Bus Prep Package
  - Transit Trail

DRIVETRAIN CHOICES

Transit offers the following drivetrain features:

- 3.5L PFDI V6 with 275 horsepower and 260 lb.-ft. of torque
- 3.5L EcoBoost V6 with 310 horsepower and 400 lb.-ft. of torque
- Electric motor with 266 horsepower[1] and 317 lb.-ft. of torque[1] (E-Transit only)
- Intelligent All-Wheel-Drive System

Go to Powertrain Availability >>

E-TRANSIT

The electric E-Transit offers responsive acceleration, with nearly immediate torque to the rear wheels. Key features include:

- 2023 Ford E-Transit Cargo Van Low Roof models have a targeted range of 126 miles[2]
- Electric motor
- Lithium-ion battery with 10.5-kW Onboard Charger
- Pro Power Onboard
- Single-speed transmission

Go to E-Transit >>

TOWING

Transit meets trailer towing needs with the following attributes:

- Available Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package
- Max. trailer tow rating of 6,300 lbs. with the Cargo Van and 3.5L PFDI V6 engine
- Max. trailer tow rating of 6,900 lbs. with the Cargo Van and 3.5L EcoBoost V6 engine
- Tow/Haul Mode and trailer sway control

NOTE: These features are not available on E-Transit, as trailer towing is not recommended.

Go to Powertrain Availability >>

WEIGHT RATINGS

Transit is ready to work with commercial-grade Gross Vehicle Weight Ratings (GVWRs):

- Maximum 11,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) on Cargo Van, Chassis Cab and Cutaway
- Available heavy-duty front axle offers a 4,630-lb. Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)
- Heavy-duty front axle is included with AWD and available on vans with at least 8,670-lb. GVWR
- E-Transit configurations offer a maximum GVWR of 9,500 lbs.

PAYLOAD CAPABILITY

Transit offers a wide range of payload capacities, including:

- Cargo Vans offering at least 3,295 lbs. of capacity(3)
- Transit 350HD Extended Length with dual rear wheels offers a 5,174-lb. max. payload rating(3)
- E-Transit Cargo Van offers 3,880 lbs. of max. payload capacity(3)
- E-Transit Cutaway offers 4,428 lbs. of max. payload capacity(3)

(1) Calculated via peak performance of the electric motor at peak battery power. Your results may vary. Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

(2) Based on full charge. USA targeted range reflecting current capability based on analytical projection consistent with US EPA MCT drive cycle methodology (**www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/pdfs/EPA test procedure for EVs-PHEVs-11-14-2017.pdf**). Actual range varies with conditions, such as external environment, vehicle use, vehicle maintenance, upfits and alterations, lithium-ion battery age and state of health.

(3) Maximum payload varies and is based on accessories and vehicle configuration. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower, torque, payload, towing and EPA-estimated range rating are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability

Powertrain Availability

Engine	3.5L PFDI V6	3.5L EcoBoost V6	Electric Motor (E-Transit)
Horsepower (@ rpm for gas engine)	275 @ 6,250	310 @ 5,000	266(1) (198 kW)
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm for gas engine)	260 @ 4,000	400 @ 2,500	317
Technology	Port Fuel Direct-Injection (PFDI) dual system	Direct-Injection Turbo (dual/twin) Ti-VCT	68-kWh lithium-ion battery Electric motor
Automatic Transmission	10-speed with Selectable Drive Modes	10-speed with Selectable Drive Modes	Single-speed
Drivetrain	RWD/AWD	RWD/AWD	RWD
Model			
Cargo Van			
E-Transit-350 9,500-lb. GVWR Cargo Van RWD (Low or Medium Roof 130", Low, Medium or High Roof 148", High Roof 148" EL)	—	—	S
Transit-150/250/350/350HD SRW Cargo Van RWD	S	O	—
Transit-150/250/350/350HD SRW Cargo Van AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD DRW Cargo Van EL 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD DRW Cargo Van EL 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD; 11,000-lb.	—	S	—

GVWR AWD/RWD			
Crew Van			
Transit Crew Van RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD Crew Van EL 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD	—	S	—
Passenger Van			
Transit-350 Low Roof LWB Passenger Van	S	O	—
Transit-350 High Roof LWB Passenger Van 9,250-lb. GVWR RWD	S	O	—
Transit-350 High Roof LWB Passenger Van 9,400-lb. GVWR RWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD High Roof EL Passenger Van 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD	—	S	—
Transit-350HD High Roof EL Passenger Van 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD	—	S	—
Cutaway			
E-Transit-350 Cutaway 9,500-lb. GVWR RWD (Extended 178" wheelbase)	—	—	S
Transit-250 Cutaway RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350 Cutaway 9,250 to 9,500-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD SRW Cutaway 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	—	S	—
Transit-350HD DRW Cutaway 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	—	S	—
Transit-350HD DRW Cutaway 11,000-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	—	S	—
Chassis Cab			
E-Transit-350 Chassis Cab 9,500-lb. GVWR RWD (Extended 178" wheelbase)	—	—	S
Transit-250 Chassis Cab RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350 Chassis Cab 9,250 to 9,500-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD SRW/DRW Chassis Cab 9,950-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	S	O	—
Transit-350HD DRW Chassis Cab 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	—	S	—
Transit-350HD DRW Chassis Cab 11,000-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD	—	S	—

(1) Calculated via peak performance of the electric motor at peak battery power. Your results may vary. Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Axle Ratio Availability — Cargo Van

Engine	Roof	GVWR (lbs.)	Wheelbase (in.)	Differential Type and Ratios			
				Non-Limited (RWD/AWD)		Limited-Slip (RWD/AWD)	
				3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X73	X41	X7L	X4L
3.5L PFDI V6	Low	Transit-150 (8,670)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1]/S	O[2]/O
		Transit-250 (9,070)					
		Transit-350 (9,500)					
		Transit-350 HD SRW (9,950)	Long (148)			S/S	
	Medium	Transit-150 (8,670)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1]/S	O[2]/O
		Transit-250 (9,070)					
		Transit-350 (9,500)					
		Transit-350 HD SRW (9,950)	Long (148)			S/S	
	High	Transit-250 (9,070)	Long (148)/Extended-Length (148)				S/S
		Transit-350 (9,500)					
		Transit-350 HD SRW (9,950)					
		Transit-350 HD DRW (9,950)					
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Extended-Length (148)				S/—
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Low	Transit-150 (8,670)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1]/S	
		Transit-250 (9,070)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1]/S	
		Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (130)	S/—		O[1]/S	
			Long (148)			S/S	
		Transit-350 HD DRW (9,950)	Long (148)			S/S	
	Medium	Transit-150 (8,670)	Regular (130)	S/—		O[1][3]/S	
			Long (148)	S/—		O[1][3]/S	
		Transit-250 (9,070)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1][3]/S	
		Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (130)	S/—		O[1]/S	
			Long (148)			S/S	
		Transit-350 HD DRW (9,950)	Long (148)			S/S	
	High	Transit-250 (9,070)	Long (148)/Extended-Length (148)	S/—		S/S	
		Transit-350 (9,500)	Long (148)	S/—		O[1][3]/S	
			Extended-Length (148)			S/S	
		Transit-350HD SRW (9,950)	Long (148)/Extended-Length (148)			S/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Extended-Length (148)	S/—		O[3]/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)					
		Transit-350HD DRW (11,000)	Extended-Length (148)			S/S	
E-Transit	Low, Medium, High	E-Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (130)/Long (148)/Extended-Length (148)	Electric axle		No limited-slip axle available	

(1) Included with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

(2) Available with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E) when Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van (47B) is not selected.

(3) Included with Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van (47B).

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Axle Availability

Axle Ratio Availability — Crew Van

Engine	Roof	GVWR (lbs.)	Wheelbase (in.)	Differential Type and Ratios			
				Non-Limited		Limited-Slip	
				3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X73	X41	X7L	X4L
3.5L PFDI V6	Low/Medium	Transit-150 (8,670) Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,250) Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (130)/Long (148)	S/—		O[1]/S	O[2]/O
	High	Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,500)	Long (148)				S/S
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Extended-Length (148)				S/S
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Extended-Length (148)				S/—
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Low/Medium	Transit-150 (8,670) Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,250)[3] Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (130)	S/—		O[1]/S	
			Long (148)			S/S	
	High	Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,500)	Long (148)			S/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950) Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Extended-Length (148)			S/S	

(1) Included with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

(2) Available with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

(3) Regular (130") wheelbase only.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Axle Availability

Axle Ratio Availability — Passenger Van

Engine	Roof	GVWR (lbs.)	Wheelbase (in.)	Differential Type and Ratios			
				Non-Limited		Limited-Slip	
				3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X73	X41	X7L	X4L
3.5L PFDI V6	Low/Medium	Transit-350 (RWD/AWD 9,250/9,550)	Long (148)	S/—		O/S	O/O
	High	Transit-350 (RWD/AWD 9,250/9,550)	Long (148)				S/S
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Extended-Length (148)				S/-
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Low/Medium	Transit-350 (RWD/AWD 9,250/9,550)	Long (148)	S/—		O/S	
	High	Transit-350 (RWD/AWD 9,250/9,550)	Long (148)	S/—		O/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Extended-Length (148)	S/—		O/S	

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Axle Availability

Axle Ratio Availability — Cutaway

Engine	Roof	GVWR (lbs.)	Wheelbase (in.)	Differential Type and Ratios			
				Non-Limited		Limited-Slip	
				3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X73	X41	X7L	X4L
3.5L PFDI V6	Low	Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (138)/Long (156)				S/S
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)				S/S
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Low	Transit-250 (9,070) Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (138)/Long (156)	S/—		O[2]/S	
		Transit-350HD SRW	Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)	S/S		S/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)	S/—		O[2][3]/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)	S/—		O[2]/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (11,000)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)			S/S	
E-Transit	Low	E-Transit-350 (9,500)	Extended-Length (178)	Electric axle		No limited-slip axle available	

(1) Available with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

(2) Included with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

(3) Included with Ambulance Prep Package (47F).

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Axle Availability

Axle Ratio Availability — Chassis Cab

Engine	Roof	GVWR (lbs.)	Wheelbase (in.)	Differential Type and Ratios			
				Non-Limited-Slip (RWD/AWD)		Limited-Slip (RWD/AWD)	
				3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X73	X41	X7L	X4L
3.5L PFDI V6	Low	Transit-250 (9,070)	Regular (138)/Long (156)				S/S
		Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)				S/S
		Transit-350HD SRW (9,950)	Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)				S/S
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)				S/S

3.5L EcoBoost V6	Low	Transit-250 (9,070)	Regular (138)/Long (156)	S/—		O[2]/S	
		Transit-350 (9,500)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)	S/—		O[2]/S	
		Transit-350HD SRW (9,950)	Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)			S/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (9,950)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)	S/—		O[2]/S	
		Transit-350HD DRW (10,360)					
		Transit-350HD DRW (11,000)	Regular (138)/Long (156)/Extended-Length (178)			S/S	
E-Transit	Low	E-Transit-350 (9,500)	Extended-Length (178)	Electric axle		No limited-slip axle available	

(1) Available with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

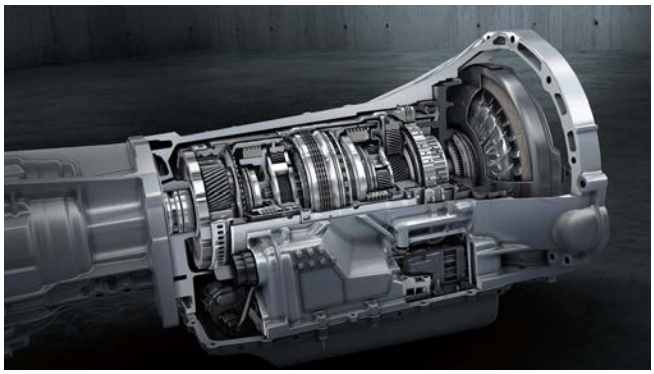
(2) Included with Heavy-Duty Front Axle (41E).

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability

10-Speed Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes

- This transmission is paired with both Transit gasoline engines
- Three overdrive gears and a wide 7.4:1 gear ratio span
- Integrated torque converter/turbine clutch helps reduce weight, while also reducing the packaging size of the transmission
- High-speed, one-way clutch helps deliver smooth and responsive shifting
- Engine rpm matching on coast-down shifts provides a seamless transition to lower gears — effective when cornering
- Ultra-low viscosity transmission fluid and off-axis variable-displacement pump maximize transmission performance
- Utilizes real-time adaptive shift schedule algorithms which monitor more than a dozen powertrain- and driver-control signals to help ensure the transmission is in the right gear at the right time
- Progressive Range Select
- Not available on E-Transit



DRIVE MODES

Drive modes change the performance of electronic stability control, traction control, engine throttle response, transmission shifting and steering feel. Select the desired mode using the button on the instrument panel.

- Normal — Balanced combination of comfort and handling for everyday driving
- Eco — Helps deliver enhanced fuel efficiency with trade-offs in performance and comfort
- Slippery — Designed for driving in slippery conditions
- Tow/Haul — Improves transmission operation with trailers and heavy loads, especially over steep grades (not available on E-Transit)
- Mud/Ruts — Ideal for muddy or rutted surfaces, such a rain-soaked job site (All-Wheel Drive only)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

E-Transit Charging

Keeping E-Transit charged and ready for the day's activities is designed to be quick and convenient. Learn more about the levels of charging stations and estimated charge times below.

QUICK LINKS

- Amps, volts and watts
- DC fast charge capability
- External charge port and charging status indicator
- Onboard charger
- Value charging

CHARGING THE E-TRANSIT BATTERY

Charge System	Charging Power	Charging Source	Miles of Range Per Hour of Charge (Low Roof)[1]	Time to Fully Charge (Low Roof)[1]
Standard Level 2 using Mobile Power Cord and dedicated 240-volt wall outlet	240-volt/32-amp	Dedicated household outlet (NEMA 14-50)	10	12 hours
Available Level 2 using Ford Connected Charge Station	240-volt/48-amp	Ford Connected Charge Station — requires hardwired installation by a certified electrician	15	8 hours
Available Level 3 using DC Fast Charging — public charging stations only	DC fast charge (115 kW)	Stations found through BlueOval Charge Network (costs may vary)	45 miles in 15 minutes	34 minutes (15% to 80%)

MILES OF RANGE PER HOUR OF CHARGE

Charge rates for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) are expressed as miles of range per hour of charge. There is currently no standard abbreviation for miles of range per hour of charge, but a number of abbreviations are in common use.

Abbreviation	Meaning
rph	range per hour
mrph	miles of range per hour
mrphc	miles of range per hour of charge
mr/h	miles of range/hour

CHARGER CHOICES

E-Transit can be charged overnight — like a cell phone — in most cases. Knowing the charger options is key:

- **Ford Connected Charge Station**
- **Mobile Power Cord**

BLUEOVAL CHARGE NETWORK

Charging E-Transit on the road is as easy as accessing the BlueOval Charge Network. Benefits include:

- The largest public charging network in North America[2] — with over 75,000 plugs at 23,900 stations and growing
- BlueOval Charge Network members can access public chargers at Electrify America and many other charging networks using the same account, which gives E-Transit owners a wide-ranging network of DC fast charge and Level 2 charging stations
- Owners can find the nearest charging station on the E-Transit Lightning center-stack touchscreen or through their active FordPass App[3]

VEHICLE RANGE OPTIMIZATION TIPS

Preconditioning: To help the battery reach its optimal performance state prior to departure, resulting in optimized range, be sure to precondition the vehicle while it is still plugged in. This can be done by setting departure times via the in-vehicle 12" touchscreen or the FordPass App.

Reset Driver History: At any point, if it seems as though the vehicle range readings are not accurate, try resetting the driver history. This is done by tapping the vehicle icon in the upper left-hand corner of the 12" touchscreen, then Settings>Vehicle>EV Driving History Reset.

(1) Charge time based on manufacturer computer engineering simulations. The charging rate decreases as battery reaches full capacity. Your results may vary based on peak charging times and battery state of charge.

(2) Based on original equipment manufacturers(OEM)/automotive manufacturers that sell all-electric vehicles and have active charging networks. Department of Energy data as of April 7, 2022 used. Numbers subject to change. FordPass, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

(3) FordPass Connect, the FordPass App, and complimentary Connected Services are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected service excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO

Demonstrating the Charging Process

VIDEO
Charge & Preconditioning Settings

VIDEO
Key EV Apps

VIDEO
Searching for Charging Stations

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

10.5-kW Onboard Charger

Every E-Transit is equipped with 10.5-kW Onboard Charger hardware, which provides the capability of accepting both AC and DC electricity. Key details include:

- Connects to external charge port and lithium-ion battery
- Converts AC electricity supplied at the external charge port, either 120 or 240 volts, to DC voltage as required by the lithium-ion battery
  - When using DC fast charge, no conversion is needed because the electrical current supplied is already DC

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Amps, Volts and Watts

WATTS, KILOWATTS AND KILOWATT-HOURS

A watt is the basic unit of electricity, and a kilowatt is 1,000 watts. Watts are the product of volts and amps (volts x amps = watts). If you have two of the ratings, you can always get the third: watts divided by volts gives amps; watts divided by amps gives volts. Kilowatt-hour (kWh) expresses the usage (or supply) of 1 kilowatt of electricity over an hour of time and is used as a rating both for battery capacity and for charger ability.

Charging speeds are often expressed in kilowatts (kW). The higher the kW, the faster the charging speed. Charging speed is limited both by the limits of the charging equipment and the limits of the receiving equipment, as well as environmental factors (cold batteries charge slower).

AMPERAGE (AMPS)

Amperage (Amps) expresses the maximum flow of current. Like water through plumbing, amperage can be thought of as being similar to the diameter of a pipe — the larger the diameter, the more water can flow. Similarly, the higher the amperage, the more current can flow.

VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

Voltage (Volts) expresses the amount of current flowing. Like water through plumbing, voltage can be thought of as being similar to the pressure of water flowing through a pipe — the higher the pressure, the greater the push to the water. Similarly, the higher the voltage, the greater the push to the current.

HOME WIRING

Normal household current in the U.S. is nominally 120 volts but can vary depending on various factors. A standard EV charge cord, known as Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE), uses 120-volt current charges at a Level 1 rate. Big appliances, like electric ovens and clothes dryers, need more current and use 240-volt circuits. A 240-volt circuit is considered a Level 2 charge, which can be installed by a certified electrician.

Basic Level 2 EVSEs start at 16 amps, though most professional installers will recommend a larger 30- or 40-amp system.

Building codes require that the wiring circuit supplying the electricity be rated higher than the EVSE to account for losses that occur as the power flows into the vehicle. The amperage rating determines the type of wire used (ROMEX gauge) as well as the breaker installed at the box. The National Building Code requires 20% of "headroom" on the circuit, so the electrician installing a 30-amp system will wire the circuit from the home power service to handle 40 amps and will install a 40-amp circuit breaker. A 40-amp EVSE will need a 50-amp breaker and an 80-amp unit will require a 100-amp breaker. A standard NEMA 14-50 circuit can deliver 40 amps and will have a 50-amp breaker. For EV charging, the recommendation is to have a dedicated 240-volt circuit installed that will not be shared with any other appliances.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

DC Fast Charge Capability

- E-Transit is compatible with public DC fast charge stations up to 115 kilowatts (kW) with an SAE Combined Charging System (CCS) connector
  - An SAE-compliant plug configuration is common among U.S.- and European-made vehicles
- Time to charge and price depend on the charge station
- DC fast charging can charge the battery from 15% to 80% in an estimated 34 minutes when using a charger capable of 115 kW[(1)]
- Once an E-Transit achieves 80% state of charge during DC Fast Charging, the charge rate will dramatically slow down to protect the battery
  - The vehicle can continue charging to a 100% charge level
- When DC Fast Charging, the cord is locked and cannot be removed until manually unlocked from the charge port
- If a DC fast charge is stopped or interrupted, the charge cord must be manually unlocked from the charge port to be removed
  - Charge cord Unlock button is located on the center console or in the charge port area
  - Can also be unlocked with an icon in Vehicle Settings in the SYNC 4 center-stack touchscreen
  - Charge cord automatically unlocks if charge level reaches 100%

CHARGE PORT

DC Fast Charging requires a specific plug configuration, which comes standard on E-Transit. It is accessible by flipping down the cover in the charge port for the two additional pins. This SAE Combo-style plug complies with all DC Fast Charging stations in the FordPass Charging Network.

CHADEMO DC FAST CHARGE

The E-Transit cannot charge on CHAdeMO chargers. The CHAdeMO connector is commonly used on electric vehicles sold by Nissan, Mitsubishi and Toyota.

(1) Charge time based on manufacturer computer engineering simulations. The charging rate decreases as battery reaches full capacity. Your results may vary based on peak charging times and battery state of charge.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO

Explaining Public Charging Options

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

External Charge Port and Charge Status Indicator

- The E-Transit charge port is located in the front grille of the vehicle and is where and how the vehicle is "refueled" with electricity
- The charge port door conveniently pushes to open with a simple touch
  - Using your finger or thumb, press on the top right corner of the door — it will swing open on the hinge, similar to a fuel door
  - To close the door, swing it back to the closed position and press the top right corner until it clicks into place
- The lithium-ion battery state of charge is shown by an LED charge status indicator light to the right of the charge port — visible when the charge port door is open
  - The LED charge status indicator is divided into five segments that represent 20% intervals and fully charged lithium-ion battery status
  - When charging, the charge status ring is white and one segment will be blinking. When the charge is complete, the entire ring will be illuminated and blue in color
  - When the vehicle is initially plugged in, the charge status indicator will flash twice in sequence and then glow, confirming the charging coupler has been detected and that charging is in progress
- When plugging in, the charge coupler button will “click,” confirming the charge port and charge coupler are engaged
  - Charging is complete when all five segments are solidly lit and not flashing
  - The charge status indicator will shut off one minute after the lithium-ion battery reaches a full charge
- Charge status can be checked by pressing the “unlock” button on the key fob or when opening one of the vehicle doors
  - The charge status indicator will illuminate the corresponding segment(s), indicating the lithium-ion battery’s current state of charge
  - If charge is below 20%, the charge status indicator will not illuminate

SETTINGS

- Owners can select from three illumination settings for the charge status indicator: On, Off or Limited
- Vehicle default setting is On, which illuminates the charge status indicator when:
  - Plugging in
  - Opening doors
  - Pressing the Unlock button on the key fob
  - Actively charging
- Settings can be accessed from the 12" center-stack screen main menu by going to Settings > Vehicle Settings > Charge Status Indicator

LED Charge Status Indicator	
Setting	**Function**
On	• All features of the charge status indicator are operational
Off	• All features of the charge status indicator are turned off • Charging of the vehicle is not affected

Limited	• 2 features of the charge status indicator are operational; the LED indicator will flash when:
	  ▪ Plugging in (cord acknowledgement)
	  ▪ Opening doors or pressing the Unlock button on the key fob (charge status)
	• Charging of the vehicle is not affected

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Ford Connected Charge Station

Designed specifically for Ford EVs, the Ford Connected Charge Station wall box charges at 240 volts/48 amps and is hardwired to the owner's business or home.

Key Points

- Wi-Fi- and Bluetooth®-capable
- Owners with Ford+Alexa can also schedule their charges with voice commands
- Includes a 20-foot charging cable
- Can be installed indoors or outdoors

How to Buy

- Visit **ford.com/chargers** to learn more about purchasing a Ford Connected Charge Station
- The purchase of a Ford Connected Charge Station via the website includes installation information

Ford Recommended Installation Options

- **Qmerit**
- A local, licensed electrician

The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Ford Motor Company is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Ford Mobile Power Cord (120-Volt/240-Volt Charge Cord)

- Stored in a zippered bag under the front-passenger seat
- With the Ford Mobile Power Cord with switchable cord end and the charge port, E-Transit plugs into any properly fused 120-volt or 240-volt wall outlet
- Charging cord is 20 feet in length, not including the charger, connector or adapter
- When plugged into a 120-volt outlet, provides approximately 1.7 miles of range per hour of charge(1)
- When plugged into a 240-volt outlet, provides approximately 10 miles of range per hour of charge(1)

MAKE THE POINT: MOBILE POWER CORD

Share the following points on proper use of the 120-volt Mobile Power Cord:

- Do not use the cord with an extension cord or adaptor
- 120-volt wall outlets must be 3-prong, properly grounded, up to 15 amps and in good condition
- 240-volt outlets must be NEMA 14-50, up to 32 amps and in good condition
- Home outlets for EV charging should be dedicated — with no other home appliances connected to the same circuit
- Always plug the cord into the AC outlet before connecting the charge cord coupler into the vehicle's charge port
- Do not pull the plug from the AC outlet while the vehicle is charging

(1) Range and charge time based on manufacturer computer engineering simulations and EPA-estimated range calculation methodology. The charging rate decreases as battery reaches full capacity. Your results may vary based on peak charging times and battery state of charge. Actual vehicle range varies with conditions, such as external environment, vehicle use elements, driving behaviors, vehicle maintenance, lithium-ion battery age and state of health.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO
Understanding the Ford Mobile Charger

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

SAE Standard J1772 Charge Coupler

The Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) has set North American standard SAE J1772®(1) for electric vehicle connectors. The standard covers general physical, electrical, communication protocol and performance requirements for the electric vehicle conductive charge system and coupler.

(1) Formal title: SAE Surface Vehicle Recommended Practice J1772 SAE Electric Vehicle Conductive Charge Coupler.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Charging

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Value Charging

Value Charging enables plug-in vehicle owners to access current rate information as available from their local utility company.(1) Encourage customers to contact their local utility company for more information.

MAKE THE POINT: CHARGE TIME AND EFFICIENCY(2)

Shorter charge times could translate into greater efficiency. A full-charge can take approximately 12 hours using the 240-volt outlet with the standard-equipped Ford Mobile Power Cord. The optional 48-amp Ford Connected Charge Station can decrease charge time to approximately 8 hours. Because certain vehicle systems are in use when the vehicle is charging, such as cabin preconditioning, the 120-volt convenience charging may lose some efficiency compared to a 240-volt method. Even with the longer charging time using the 120-volt convenience cord, it may still be cost effective to use electricity over gasoline.

(1) Based on local utility participation.

(2) Range and charge time based on manufacturer computer engineering simulations and EPA-estimated range calculation methodology. The charging rate decreases as battery reaches full capacity. Your results may vary based on peak charging times and battery state of charge. Actual vehicle range varies with conditions, such as external environment, vehicle use elements, driving behaviors, vehicle maintenance, lithium-ion battery age and state of health.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Advanced Liquid Heating and Cooling System

- Regulates lithium-ion battery temperature and helps maximize battery life
- Enables the vehicle control system to automatically precondition lithium-ion battery temperature during daily charging and driving
  - The onboard pump circulates coolant through channels in the lithium-ion battery's outer case
  - Depending on temperature conditions, the liquid is heated or cooled as required and then circulates within the closed system that surrounds the

lithium-ion battery
    - When plugged in, the vehicle control system is able to warm up or cool down the lithium-ion battery, providing optimal lithium-ion battery temperature for charging
- When the vehicle is in motion, the liquid heating and cooling flows through the lithium-ion battery and conditions it for maximum performance
- Since acceleration in an electric vehicle comes from the power available in the lithium-ion battery, maintaining the optimal lithium-ion battery temperature will help provide better lithium-ion battery performance
- Owners may hear the pump running when the vehicle is parked or while driving. This is normal — the system is working to maintain lithium-ion battery temperature

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Lithium-Ion (Li-Ion) Battery

- Sole source of power for the electric motor
- 67 kWh of usable capacity
- Charge status can be monitored by:
    - Using the external charge port charge status indicator when the vehicle is plugged in or by pressing the Unlock button on the key fob (when charge port door is open)
    - Via the center-stack touchscreen
    - Remotely through the FordPass App(1)
- Advanced liquid heating and cooling system preconditions the lithium-ion battery for maximum performance
    - Can be preconditioned remotely for even greater convenience(2)
- Located under the vehicle floor to maximize cargo-carrying capacity(3)

ENGINEERING INSIGHT: END OF LIFE VEHICLE SOLUTIONS CORPORATION (ELVS) BATTERY RECYCLING PROGRAM

Ford is helping to develop the high-voltage battery (HVB) end-of-life recycling infrastructure in the U.S. by providing educational material on battery removal, transportation and recycling as well as a call center for end-of-life vehicle dismantlers through ELVS. More information can be found on the ELVS website at **www.elvsolutions.org** or by calling 1-877-225-ELVS.

MAKE THE POINT: MAXIMIZING LITHIUM-ION BATTERY PERFORMANCE

It's important to understand that lithium-ion battery performance can be enhanced by following a few simple tips:

- Leave time to charge and thermally condition the lithium-ion battery before next use
- Plug the vehicle in when ambient temperatures are low (<50° F) or high (>80° F)
- Ensure the vehicle is not exposed to extreme temperatures for long periods of time by keeping it in a garage, if possible, to help maintain moderate temperatures
- Make sure the vehicle is stored properly
    - If storing the vehicle for 30 days or more, the lithium-ion battery charge should be above 25% and the low-voltage (underhood) battery negative terminal should be disconnected
    - If storing the vehicle for 3 months or longer, the lithium-ion battery charge should be between 80% and 100% and the low-voltage (underhood) battery negative terminal should be disconnected

(1) FordPass Connect, the FordPass App, and Complimentary connected services are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected services excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

(2) Effectiveness of cabin conditioning may be reduced by extreme outside temperatures or when using 120-volt charging.

(3) Cargo and load capacity limited by cargo weight and weight distribution.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Electric Motor

- Sole source of power for driving the E-Transit
- Provides power to the rear wheels
- Used as a generator to recover energy during deceleration or braking to recharge the lithium-ion battery
- The combination of the electric motor and single-speed transmission propels E-Transit
- 100% of the torque is nearly instantaneous

MOTOR POWER RATINGS

RWD
266 horsepower(1) (198 kW)
317 lb.-ft. of torque(1)

(1) Calculated via peak performance of the electric motor at peak battery power. Your results may vary.

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Regenerative Braking System

The Regenerative Braking System takes energy normally lost during braking, converts the energy into electricity and stores the electricity for later use in the vehicle's lithium-ion battery pack. This can help maximize range.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Can recover more than 90% of available brake energy(1)
- Also helps power the electric motor
- Prompts the electric motor to act as a generator
- As the brake pedal is depressed, the load on the electric motor increases, producing an electrical current while it decelerates the vehicle
- The powertrain controller automatically detects the amount of deceleration requested based on the amount of force used on the brake pedal, and then determines how much of the deceleration will be produced through regenerative braking and how much will occur through standard friction braking
- The regeneration effect can be increased by shifting to Low (L), which also slows the vehicle faster when releasing the accelerator
- When the lithium-ion battery is almost fully charged, regenerative braking will be limited to help prevent battery overcharge
- Regenerative braking does not take the place of friction braking and is disabled when the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) is active

(1) Results vary based on driving habits.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Single-Speed Transmission

- Engineered and built specifically to handle the electric motor's high rpm range
- Provides a quiet, energy-efficient drive
- Delivers immediate responsiveness and smooth acceleration
- Fixed gear ratio works directly with the electric motor
  - Multiple gear ratios, like those in a standard automatic transmission, are not required
  - Motor torque is directly responsive to driver accelerator pedal input

KEY TRANSMISSION FEATURES

- **Automatic return to Park**
- **Temporary Neutral Mode**

ENGINEERING INSIGHT: SINGLE-SPEED TRANSMISSION

- The combination of the electric traction motor and single-speed transmission propels E-Transit as well as provides performance power
- E-Transit offers 100% of its available torque at zero rpm, which translates into immediate responsiveness and smooth acceleration at driver accelerator input
  - Torque generally increases up to a certain rpm, then decreases as the engine spins beyond that speed. That's where a transmission with multiple gear ratios comes in handy — it helps maintain engine speed within the optimal rpm range as the vehicle speed varies
- In an all-electric vehicle, the motor either goes faster or slower, relying on driver accelerator input

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain > Single-Speed Transmission

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Automatic Return to Park

Automatic Return to Park will automatically shift the vehicle into Park (P) under specific conditions to help reduce the potential for vehicle rollaways.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- This feature will automatically shift the vehicle into Park (P) when any of the following conditions occur:
  - The vehicle is turned Off
  - The driver's door is opened with the driver's safety belt unlatched
- If the vehicle is turned Off while moving, the transmission will first shift into Neutral (N) until it slows down enough to shift into Park (P) automatically

NOTE: See Owner's Manual for system limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain > Single-Speed Transmission

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Rotary Gear Shift Dial

The rotary gear shift dial in E-Transit streamlines the front center console layout allowing for a more open design and increased storage compared to the gas engine shifter. This placement also allows for easier leg swing into the aisle.

MORE DETAILS

- PRNDL are backlit for ease of use at night
- Works electronically rather than mechanically
- To place the vehicle into gear, turn the dial to the desired gear
- Low (L) gear increases regenerative braking effect

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > E-Transit Full Electric Powertrain > Single-Speed Transmission

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Temporary Neutral Mode

Temporary Neutral Mode allows the vehicle to stay in Neutral (N) for a limited time when the driver has exited the vehicle.

This feature is particularly useful when a driver exits the vehicle for an automatic car wash.[1]

TO ENTER TEMPORARY NEUTRAL MODE

- Vehicle must be powered On and at a complete stop
- Apply the vehicle brakes
- Place the shifter in Neutral (N)
- An instruction message will appear on the Productivity Screen prompting the driver to press the Low (L) button
- A confirmation message will appear on the Productivity Screen when the vehicle has entered Temporary Neutral Mode
- Release the brake pedal
- The vehicle should be switched Off and is now free to roll

TO EXIT TEMPORARY NEUTRAL MODE

- Apply the brake
- Shift the vehicle into Park (P), OR power the vehicle On and shift into Drive (D) or Reverse (R)

SYSTEM LIMITATIONS

- Do not tow the vehicle with the system in use as vehicle damage would not be covered by the vehicle warranty
- Vehicle could shift to Park (P) after 30 minutes or when the battery level is low
- Prolonged use of Temporary Neutral Mode can cause the 12-volt vehicle battery to be drained

(1) Always place the vehicle in Temporary Neutral Mode when entering an automatic car wash. Failure to do this could result in vehicle damage not covered by warranty.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engines

3.5L EcoBoost V6

ECOBOOST DIRECT-INJECTION

- Direct-injection is a fuel delivery technology used to precisely inject fuel directly into the combustion chamber of each cylinder, providing a balance of engine performance and efficiency
- Fuel is injected directly into the combustion chamber of each cylinder by solenoid-controlled, high-pressure injectors, compared to traditional fuel delivery, where fuel is mixed with intake air prior to entering the chamber
  - Fuel is pumped from the tank to the engine compartment at a normal pressure of around 200 psi
  - A cam-driven high-pressure fuel pump increases fuel pressures of up to 2,150 psi, depending on the demands of the engine
- Direct-injection fuel injectors are positioned inside the combustion chamber
- Each injector delivers a precise fuel spray into each cylinder, allowing a higher compression ratio to help improve engine performance and help reduce fuel consumption
- An electronic control system varies the timing and intensity of the fuel delivery according to the engine's operating conditions
- Precise control of the fuel provides increased protection against engine knock/detonation to help allow for enhanced performance compared to traditional (port) fuel injection, as well as excellent transient response

ENGINE POWER

3.5L EcoBoost V6
310 horsepower @ 5,000 rpm
400 lb.-ft. of torque @ 2,500 rpm

CYLINDER BLOCK

- Die-cast aluminum engine block is strong, yet lightweight
- Forged-steel, fully counterweighted crankshaft with 6-bolt press-fit main bearing caps for strength and durability
- Piston-cooling engine oil jets help improve oil warm-up and maintain cooler piston temperatures for improved durability

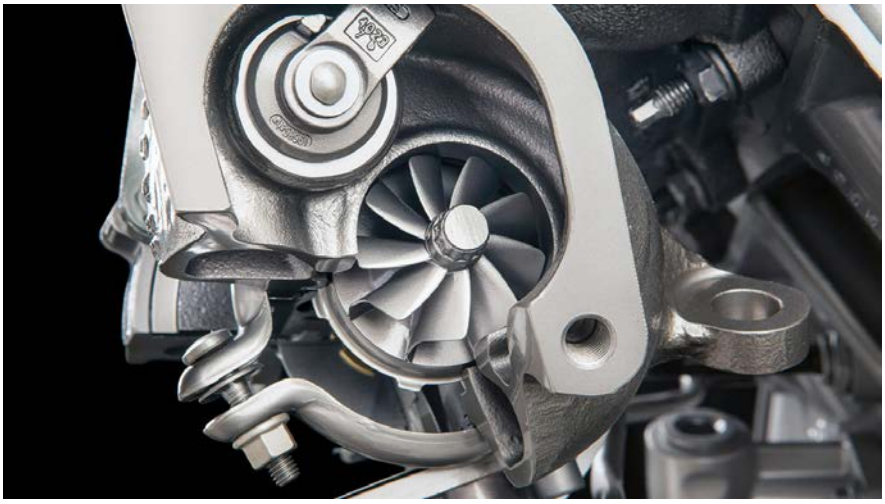
VALVETRAIN

- Dual overhead camshaft (DOHC), lightweight aluminum cylinder heads with 4 valves per cylinder

- Roller-finger follower valvetrain
- Hollow camshafts reduce the weight of the valvetrain
- Twin independent variable camshaft timing (Ti-VCT)
- Uses a timing chain

DEEP-SUMP OIL PAN

- Die-cast aluminum deep-sump oil pan
  - Optimized oil pan capacity to provide up to 1-year/10,000-mile oil change intervals



TWIN TURBOCHARGERS

- Parallel dual/twin turbochargers
  - Work seamlessly with Ford-first electrically activated wastegates, enhancing operating efficiency
  - Utilize lightweight turbine wheels to help improve responsiveness
  - Made out of high-temperature super alloy Mar-M-247 developed by the aerospace industry

INTAKE AND EXHAUST

- Cast exhaust manifolds for heavy-duty operation and durability
- Intake and exhaust camshafts enhanced for improved operating efficiency and performance
- Intercooler reduces incoming air temperature

ECOBOOST DURABILITY TESTING

- Extensive durability tests ensure the 3.5L EcoBoost V6 engine can excel in all conditions
- Start-up tests, with a wide variety of fuels, were made in conditions ranging from -40° F to 110° F
- Peak power testing for hundreds of hours to ensure durability and reliability goals

ENGINE TECHNOLOGIES

- **Aggressive deceleration fuel shutoff (ADFSO)**
- **Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System**
- **Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor**
- **Smart charging alternator**

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

PORT FUEL (PFI) AND DIRECT-INJECTION (DI) FUEL SYSTEM

- Port Fuel (PFI) and Direct-Injection (DI) Fuel System
  - Referred to as PFDI, this dual-delivery system features two fuel injectors per cylinder
  - These injectors work together to improve power output, efficiency and emissions
  - One injector located in each intake port where air enters the cylinder (Port Injection)
  - One injector located inside each combustion chamber (Direct-Injection)

- Flex-fuel (E85) capable
- Twin independent variable camshaft timing (Ti-VCT)
- Strong, lightweight die-cast aluminum block
- Piston-cooling engine oil jets help improve oil warm-up and maintain cooler piston temperatures for improved durability
- Lightweight aluminum cylinder heads have 4 valves per cylinder to help improve performance
- Forged-steel, fully counterweighted crankshaft for strength and durability
- Low-maintenance spark plugs are rated for 100,000 miles of use under normal driving conditions

ENGINE POWER

3.5L PFDI V6
275 horsepower @ 6,250 rpm
260 lb.-ft. of torque @ 4,000 rpm

Engine Technology

- Aggressive deceleration fuel shutoff (ADFSO)
- Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System
- Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor
- Port Fuel and Direct-Injection (PFDI) Fuel System
- Smart charging alternator
- Twin independent variable camshaft timing (Ti-VCT)

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

Aggressive Deceleration Fuel Shutoff (ADFSO)

Aggressive deceleration fuel shutoff (ADFSO) deactivates the fuel injectors when the vehicle is decelerating or coasting while normal engine operation is maintained, which helps promote efficiency.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- The system is automatic and requires no interaction from the driver
- Uses the transmission to keep the engine running at low operating levels whenever possible
- Normal fuel delivery resumes when the vehicle reaches a low speed or when the driver accelerates
- Excellent driveability is maintained by software that integrates this technology with powertrain operation

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

EcoBoost Twin Turbochargers

A turbocharger consists of an exhaust-gas-driven turbine and an air compressor. The turbine supplies the drive energy for the compressor while the compressor pressurizes air going into an engine. The pressurized air creates "boost," which allows a smaller engine to breathe in air as if it were a larger engine, since more air is "forced" into the intake. The more air an engine breathes, the more power it generates. An engine with twin turbochargers uses 2 smaller turbochargers that enable the engine to reach peak power faster than a single large turbocharger. The result is quick torque delivery when the driver needs it for passing or merging.

MORE DETAILS

- A turbocharger uses otherwise wasted energy from the engine's exhaust to rotate a turbine wheel
- Key benefits of twin turbochargers
  - — Can provide peak boost sooner than a single, larger turbocharger
- EcoBoost turbocharger key features
  - — Work seamlessly with Ford-first electrically activated wastegates, enhancing operating efficiency
  - — Light-weighting of the turbine wheel improves responsiveness
  - — Made out of high-temperature super alloy Mar-M-247 developed by the aerospace industry

MAKE THE POINT: Twin Turbocharger Basics

Twin turbochargers use the engine's exhaust gases to spin two turbines, which in turn drive two compressors to force more air into the engine. Increasing the airflow allows more power to be generated. A turbo consumes very little power under light loads or easy engine use and allows smaller engines to generate the power of a larger displacement. When extra power is needed, the turbos spin into action. Powertrain engineers design twin-turbo systems to a balance of performance and cost/complexity that each manufacturer finds acceptable.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System

The Fail-Safe Engine Cooling System is designed to help protect the engine from potential damage due to loss of coolant, allowing the driver to travel a short distance to obtain service or reach a service facility.

MORE DETAILS

- If the engine overheats, it will switch from normal all-cylinder operation to alternating-cylinder operation
  - — The non-powered cylinders act as air pumps to help cool the powered cylinders
- The vehicle will continue to operate, but with limited engine power, and the air conditioning system will be disabled
- Driving distance is limited by a number of factors, including vehicle load, outside temperature and road conditions

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor

The Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor calculates oil change service intervals based on actual vehicle use, operating conditions and time since last oil service.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- A message will appear in the Information Display indicating when it's time for an oil change
  - CHANGE ENGINE OIL SOON will appear when engine oil life remaining is 10% or less

- ENGINE OIL CHANGE DUE or OIL CHANGE REQUIRED will appear when oil life reaches 0%

- The oil change should be performed within two weeks or 500 miles of the ENGINE OIL CHANGE DUE or OIL CHANGE REQUIRED message appearing
- Conditions that could accelerate an oil change interval include towing, short-distance driving, extended idle duration and driving in extreme temperatures
- The Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor must be reset after each oil change
- Failure to perform scheduled maintenance as specified in the Scheduled Maintenance Guide may invalidate warranty coverage on parts affected by the lack of maintenance

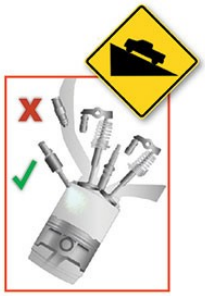
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

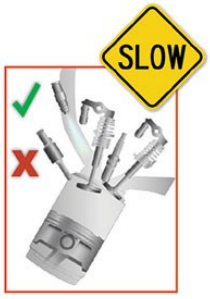
2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

Port Fuel and Direct-Injection (PFDI) Fuel System

WHAT PFDI IS AND HOW IT WORKS

- A dual-delivery fuel system that combines port fuel injection (PFI) and gasoline direct-injection (GDI) into a single fuel system (PFDI) with two fuel injectors per cylinder
- - One injector delivers fuel into each intake port where air enters the cylinder (Port Injection)
  - One injector is located inside the combustion chamber of each cylinder (Direct-Injection) to deliver precise fuel spray into the combustion chamber
  - These injectors work together to balance power output, efficiency and emissions
- Solenoid-controlled high-pressure injectors allow for a high engine compression ratio, compared to traditional fuel delivery
- An electronic control system varies the timing and intensity of the fuel delivery according to the engine's operating conditions





Port Fuel Injection (PFI)

- An injector is mounted to the intake runner of each cylinder just before the intake valves
- PFI is good for idle smoothness as well as efficiency and emissions under low-load situations
  - Idle, gentle acceleration, coasting, cruising without a trailer or cargo, etc.

Gasoline Direct-Injection (GDI)

- High-pressurized fuel is precisely metered directly into the combustion chamber for a big boost in performance when you need it most
- Also helps to cool the combustion chamber, which allows for a higher compression ratio to help increase output and efficiency

PFDI in Action

- At idle and under low-power demands, the engine operates using PFI for efficiency and emission (slow or light loads)
  - The GDI high-pressure fuel pump and injectors are turned off for less noise
- As the demand for power increases, the engine transitions from PFI to GDI operation (merging on a freeway)
- Under high-power demands, the engine uses GDI to increase output by precisely controlling the delivery of high-pressure fuel directly into the combustion chamber, while PFI is minimized (under heavy load or climbing a grade)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Gasoline Engine Technology

Smart Charging Alternator

A smart charging alternator is a standard feature that controls charging system voltage during vehicle acceleration and deceleration, helping to enhance efficiency.

MORE DETAILS

- An alternator provides charging (current) via a pulley and belt operated by the engine. To create current, a mechanical load is exerted onto the belt and felt by the engine. The more current there is, the more torque is applied
- Smart charging decreases alternator output during vehicle acceleration and increases output during vehicle braking or deceleration
  - — Since there is no additional engine accessory belt load to energize the battery, less fuel is used by the engine
- Communicates with the aggressive deceleration fuel shutoff (ADFSO) system to ensure the battery is being adequately charged

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Performance and Capability** > Gasoline Engine Technology

Twin Independent Variable Camshaft Timing (Ti-VCT)

Twin independent variable camshaft timing (Ti-VCT) allows the camshafts to operate both the intake and exhaust valves at different times in the combustion cycle, based on engine speed and load, for enhanced performance and efficiency.

MORE DETAILS

- A feature found only on gas engines
- Variable control of intake valve closing provides improved power and torque
- Variable valve overlap provides an internal exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) to help reduce engine pumping work, for enhanced performance and idle quality
- Helps optimize engine cold-start operation with fast catalyst light-off, for reduced emissions
- Excellent performance under low-load conditions, such as idling or highway cruising
- Excellent power when accelerating

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Performance and Capability** > Chassis

Intelligent All-Wheel Drive (AWD)

The Intelligent AWD System is continuously active, monitoring vehicle systems and adjusting the power distribution between the front and rear wheels to maximize available traction. Key system details include:

- No need for driver intervention, AWD is always on
- Provides capable full-time AWD function without increasing step-in-height

- System performance can be optimized by selecting a specific Selectable Drive Mode
- Provides smooth and seamless full range front-to-rear torque distribution
- Includes limited-slip differential rear axle
- Includes Mud/Ruts Selectable Drive Mode (AWD only)
- Not available on E-Transit

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Chassis

Electric Power-Assisted Steering (EPAS)

Electric power-assisted steering (EPAS) is an electric speed-sensitive steering-assist system that provides light, responsive steering when parking or less assist at higher speeds for more confident control.

MORE DETAILS

- Helps contribute to fuel efficiency because the electric motor operates only when steering assistance is required, as opposed to the conventional hydraulic pump, which is continuously powered by the engine
- Eliminates noises common with hydraulic systems

PULL-DRIFT COMPENSATION

- Uses EPAS to help continuously correct for road irregularities and improve overall steering feel
- Continuously "learns" and adapts to steering conditions and compensates for changes that can cause the vehicle to pull left or right
- Reduces steering effort required when driving on crowned roads or in heavy side winds

ACTIVE NIBBLE CONTROL

- Uses EPAS system sensors to continuously monitor steering wheel inputs
- When sensors detect steering wheel rotational vibration — or nibble — EPAS counteracts the nibble and seamlessly cancels it out
- Helps reduce the number of minor steering corrections caused by the steering nibbles and helps provide a more comfortable driving experience

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Chassis

Four-Wheel Disc Brakes with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)

Four-wheel disc brakes deliver excellent stopping power and braking feel. The Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) helps improve vehicle steering control in severe braking maneuvers under a variety of weather conditions. All combined, these features help provide straight and controlled stops.

MORE DETAILS

- All rotors are vented for excellent fade resistance and consistent braking performance
- Brake pads are made of high-friction, non-asbestos organic lining material that helps provide outstanding stopping power
- Combined with large rotors, the result is confident braking performance in stop-and-go driving or while towing

- Front and rear rotors offer a large swept area and powerful braking
  - 12.1" diameter front
  - 12.1" diameter rear
- Twin-piston front calipers provide a precise and powerful braking performance
- High-friction brake pad material (semi-metallic front and low-metallic rear) offers durability and dust control. The results are potentially lower maintenance costs and cleaner wheels

FOUR-WHEEL DISC BRAKES

- A brake rotor (disc) at each wheel rotates at wheel speed and is straddled by a caliper holding brake pads that squeeze the inner and outer faces of the disc to provide stopping or braking power

ABS

- Sensors monitor wheel rotation speeds, checking for the onset of wheel lockup
- If the onset of a lockup is detected, the system automatically compensates for this condition and prevents wheel lockup by automatically "pumping" the brakes several times per second, even when the brakes are firmly applied

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Chassis

Independent MacPherson-Strut Front Suspension

The independent MacPherson-strut front suspension is a proven design that delivers an excellent balance of handling and steering response.

- Allows each front wheel to react to road irregularities with minimal effect on the opposite wheel for a smooth, controlled ride while also contributing to responsive steering
- Includes a stabilizer bar to help reduce body roll while cornering

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Chassis

Leaf-Spring Rear Suspension

- Allows model-specific spring rates for a wide range of applications
- Features heavy-duty gas shock absorbers
- Not available on E-Transit

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability

= FORD ELECTRIFIED VEHICLE EXCLUSIVE

Pro Power Onboard

E-Transit offers available Pro Power Onboard[1] with 2.4 kW of output accessible from strategically placed outlets.

- Cargo Vans include a 120-volt/20-amp outlet on the passenger-seat base and two 120-volt/20-amp outlets on the cargo area D-pillars
- Cutaway and Chassis Cab models include one 120-volt/20-amp out on the passenger-seat base with a secondary outlet/wiring harness to be installed by the final stage manufacturer

(1) See Owner's Manual for important operating instructions.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Towing

Maximum Trailer Tow Ratings

Max. Trailer Tow Rating (lbs.)[1]						
Engine	**Model**	**Wheelbase[2] (in.)**	**Rear Axle Ratio (:1)**	**GCWR (lbs.)**	**Rear-Wheel Drive**	**All-Wheel Drive**
3.5L PFDI V6	Cargo Van	130	3.73/4.10	10,800/12,000	5,300/6,400	5,000/6,100
		148			5,100/6,200	4,900/6,000
	Crew Van	130	3.73/4.10	10,800/11,200	4,900/6,000	4,700/5,800
		148			4,800/5,900	4,400/5,500
	Passenger Van	130	3.73/4.10	10,800/11,200	4,600	4,400
		148			4,200/4,500	4,000/4,300
	Cutaway/Chassis Cab	138	4.10	12,000	6,600 Cutaway/ 6,500 Chassis Cab	6,300
		156			6,400	6,200
		178 DRW			6,000	5,800 Cutaway/ 5,700 Chassis Cab
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Cargo Van	130	3.73	11,200/12,600	5,600/6,900	5,300/6,600
		148			5,500/6,800	5,200/6,500
	Crew Van	130	3.73	11,200/12,600	5,200/6,500	5,000/6,300
		148	3.73	12,600	6,400	6,200
	Passenger Van	148	3.73	11,200	4,500/4,400	4,300/4,200
	Cutaway/Chassis Cab	138	3.73	15,000	7,500	7,500
		156			7,500	7,500
		178 DRW			7,500	7,500
E-Transit	Cargo Van/Cutaway/Chassis Cab	All	Not Applicable	TBA	Towing Not Recommended	Not Available

(1) When properly equipped. Max. towing varies based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers.

(2) Single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

NOTE: Refer to the latest RV & Trailer Towing Guide for trailer weight ratings by engine/model.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Towing

Tow/Haul Mode with Trailer Wiring Provisions

AVAILABILITY

- Available on all gas models (not available on E-Transit)
- Order code 53D

INCLUDED WITH

- Motorhome Prep Package (47M)

INCLUDES

- 4-/7-pin connector assembly and rear jumper
- Tow/Haul Mode
- Trailer sway control
- Trailer wiring harness to rear of vehicle for upfit

NOTE: This package does not include a trailer brake controller (67D). Additionally, if customer wants a trailer brake controller after initial purchase, it will have to be an aftermarket trailer brake controller and aftermarket wiring harness.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Towing

Towing the Vehicle

- Four-wheel-down towing, also known as flat/neutral towing, refers to towing a vehicle with all four of its wheels on the ground — for example, when towing a vehicle behind an RV (recreational towing)
  - Transit **does not** offer four-wheel-down capability
- Dolly-towing allows owners to tow their vehicle behind a RV or motorhome if they are unable to four-wheel-down their vehicle
  - Transit **does not** offer dolly-tow capability
- If the vehicle becomes inoperable (without access to wheel dollies, car-hauling trailer or flatbed transport vehicle), it can only be towed with all wheels on the ground (four-wheel-down), regardless of the powertrain and transmission configuration, under the following conditions:
  - The vehicle is facing forward for towing in a forward direction
  - Place the transmission in position N. If the transmission cannot be moved into N, it may need to be overridden; see the Owner's Manual for information
  - Maximum speed is 35 mph
  - Maximum distance is 50 miles
- Refer to the RV & Trailer Towing Guide and the vehicle Owner's Manual for complete details and restrictions

Engine	Four-Wheel-Down Capability	Dolly-Tow Capability	Emergency Towing (Recommended)
	RWD	RWD	
3.5L PFDI V6	No	No	Flatbed equipment
3.5L EcoBoost V6	No	No	
E-Transit	No	No	

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Performance and Capability > Towing

Trailer Brake Controller

The trailer brake controller is fully integrated into the instrument panel and the vehicle brake system. This feature is designed to tailor the brake system performance to the vehicle and trailer combination. Key features and benefits include:

- Helps ensure smooth and effective trailer braking by powering the electric brakes of the trailer with an output proportional to the towing vehicle's brake pressure
- The controller adapts output based on the status of the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
- When the ABS module senses the brakes of the towing vehicle are approaching lockup, the trailer braking strategy of the controller changes to compensate for traction conditions, reducing the risk of trailer brake lockup
- Provides instant visual and audible warnings in case of accidental trailer disconnect
- Includes the following user indicators in the message center:
  - Trailer connection indicator
  - GAIN setting display
  - OUTPUT bar graph
- Manual control lever and +/- (GAIN adjustment) buttons located on the instrument panel allow the trailer brakes to be manually applied and adjusted for improved performance
- Order code 67D
- Not available on E-Transit

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO
Trailer Brake Controller

2023 Transit

Exterior

Transit offers excellent visibility from the large windshield and side windows that angle below the beltline, plus a choice of roof heights and wheelbase lengths.

QUICK LINKS

- **Availability by Model — Exterior**
- **Exterior Colors**
- **TransitBodyDecoder.com**
- Select Packages
  - **Builders Prep Package**
  - **Exterior Upgrade Package DRW**
  - **Exterior Upgrade Package SRW**
  - **Livery Prep Package**
  - **Motorhome Prep Package**
  - **Parcel Delivery Package**
  - **RV Prep Package**
  - **School Bus Prep Package**
  - **Shuttle Bus Prep Package**
  - **Transit Trail**

DESIGN AND STYLING

Up Front

- Black or body-color lower fascia
- E-Transit features a three-bar grille design highlighted with Dynamic Blue bars
- Honeycomb mesh grille and wraparound headlamp design

Along the Side

- Large exterior sideview mirrors
- Large passenger-side door opening
- Seven SRW 16" wheel designs
- Two DRW 16" wheel designs

At the Rear

- 50/50 rear cargo doors open to 180°
- 253° rear cargo doors are available for easy loading and unloading
- Low rear cargo area lift-over and step height

MODEL DIFFERENTIATION

Cargo/Crew Van Key Features

- Bumper, front — Carbon Black
- Door, side — sliding passenger-side
- Doors, rear — 50/50 hinged, 180-degree opening
- Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
- Mirrors — short-arm, manual adjust

Passenger Van XL Key Features

- Bumper, front — Carbon Black
- Door, sliding — passenger-side
- Doors, rear — 50/50 hinged, 180-degree opening
- Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
- Mirrors — short-arm, manual fold, power adjust
- Windows — all-around, fixed

Passenger Van XLT Key Features

- Bumper, front — body-color
- Exterior Upgrade Package
- Fog lamps
- Grille — honeycomb mesh with chrome surround
- Mirrors — short-arm, manual fold, power adjust with heat and turn signals

Cutaway/Chassis Cab Key Features

- Bumper, front — Carbon Black
- Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
- Mirrors — exterior delete
- Roof marker lamps

E-Transit Key Features

- 16" steel with full silver wheel cover
- Grille — three-bar with Dynamic Blue center bars and chrome surround

NO DECODER RING NEEDED

Transit offers customers choices and flexibility, including:

- 8 E-Transit body code configurations
- 86 different gas engine body code configurations
- **Transit Body Decoder** website helps simplify the ordering process

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Configurations

- Cargo Van and Crew Van are available in 4 series, 3 lengths, 2 wheelbases and 3 roof heights
- Passenger Van is available in 3 series, 3 lengths, 2 wheelbases and 3 roof heights
- Cutaway/Chassis Cab is available in 3 series, 3 lengths and 1 roof height
- E-Transit Cargo Vans are available in the T350 series, 3 lengths and 3 roof heights (SRW only)
- E-Transit Chassis Cab and Cutaway available SRW 178" wheelbase only

- Maximum interior cargo height varies by roof height
  - Low Roof: 56.9" Cargo Van/54.2" Crew Van/52.8" Passenger Van
  - Medium Roof: 72.0" Cargo Van/70.7" Crew Van/67.6" Passenger Van
  - High Roof: 81.5" Cargo Van/77.4" Crew Van/77.0" Passenger Van

Model	Series	Wheelbase (in.)	Length	Roof Height
Cargo Van/Crew Van	150	130, 148	Regular, Long	Low
		130, 148	Regular, Long	Medium
	250	130, 148	Regular, Long	Low
		130, 148	Regular, Long	Medium
		148, 148 EL	Long, Extended Length(1)	High
	350	130, 148	Regular, Long	Low
		130, 148	Regular, Long	Medium
		148, 148 EL	Long, Extended Length(1)	High
	350HD(2)	148, 148 EL	Long,(1) Extended Length	High
Passenger Van	350	148	Long	Low
		148	Long	Medium
		148	Long	High
	350HD(2)	148 EL	Extended Length	High
Cutaway/Chassis Cab	250	138, 156	Regular, Long	Low
	350	138, 156, 178	Regular, Long, Extended Length	Low

	350HD	138, 156, 178	Regular,[2] Long, Extended Length	Low

EL = Extended length

(1) Available on Cargo Van only.

(2) Dual rear wheel (DRW).

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior > Configurations

Ford Commercial Graphics

Transit features large side panels perfect for business customers to add custom graphics and turn their truck into a rolling advertisement. Ford Commercial Graphics is ready to take the pain out of the administration and design for the customer with a factory-orderable graphic program. Key benefits to the program include:

- Customers can choose from a wide variety of vinyl designs, utilize the design services or upload their own graphics
- Vehicles are delivered with graphics in place
- Wraps are printed with only high-performance 3M™ products
- Wraps are all removable, residue-free, durable and scratch-resistant and backed with a 3M Vehicle Graphics Warranty for 3 years or 36,000 miles
- Billing is included in the vehicle invoice with no additional ship-thru expense
- Requires a 25-vehicle minimum order
- Visit **fordcommercialgraphics.com** or call (877) 236-4428 for additional information

GETTING STARTED

To get started visit the Ford Commercial Graphics website at **fordcommercialgraphics.com**

- Click the **Factory Orderable Option Form** link
- Complete and submit the request form
- Attach your graphic design if available

NOTE: Graphic design must be completed and approved by Ford prior to ordering vehicle in CONCEPS.

- A Ford Commercial Graphics representative will follow up to:
  - Finalize the graphic design
  - Provide a design proof for customer review and approval
  - Determine which graphic option code and price applies

- Customer can then proceed to place the vehicle order and graphic option code in CONCEPS

Graphic Options

Decal #1 (51E; up to 15 sq.-ft.)

Decal #2 (51F; up to 30 sq.-ft.)

Decal #3 (51G; up to 50 sq.-ft.)

NOTE: 2020 vehicles shown.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior > Configurations

Transit Body Decoder

- Ordering Transit vans becomes easier when using the online Transit Body Decoder (**TransitBodyDecoder.com**), which provides a step-by-step process to configure the right vehicle and find the associated body code

- Transit gas models are available in 86 different body code configurations
- E-Transit has 8 different configurations
- To help minimize ordering complexity, door style and wheelbase have been removed from the process
- Transit Body Decoder is available at **TransitBodyDecoder.com**

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior > Configurations

Upfitting Transit

Ford makes it easy to find racks and bins and transportation ship-thru packages for Transit — all from trusted and Ford-authorized upfitters. Visit **FordUpfits.com** for the latest information.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Door Glass and Windows

- Several choices are available, depending on model and door configuration
- No side-door glass or rear-door glass is standard on all Cargo Van models
- Fixed rear-door glass now includes rear-window defroster and features the following side-door glass choices:
  - Fixed passenger's side door glass
  - Fixed driver's and passenger's side door glass
  - High-strength laminated glass included with Cargo Van and Crew Van sliding doors
- Large windows provide an open feeling inside the vehicle and outward visibility for the driver and passengers
- Fixed windows all-around are optional on Cargo Van and standard on Passenger Van

			Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van
Glass	Side-door	None	S	S	—
		Fixed high-strength laminated glass, passenger's side (sliding doors only)	S	S	—
		Fixed high-strength laminated glass, driver's/passenger's side (sliding doors only)	O	S	—
		Fixed	O	—	—
	Rear-door	None	S	—	—
		Fixed	O	S	S
Windows	All-around	Fixed	O	—	S
	2nd-row seating	Fixed	—	S	S
Egress window (replaces 2nd-	Only available all-around	Fixed	—	—	O

row driver's side window)					

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Doors

- Versatile cargo door choices for easy loading and unloading
- Side cargo doors provide wide entry and exit for passengers, including an available passenger-side power sliding door on select Cargo and Passenger Van configurations
- 50/50 hinged rear cargo doors with 180-degree opening is now standard on all lengths for Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Van
- 50/50 hinged rear cargo doors with 253-degree opening (18P) is now optional on long and extended lengths only for Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Van
- Rear doors are fitted with high-visibility reflective stripe on the door edges so they can be easily seen when open
- Available rear step bumper and low step-in height help make getting in and out of the cargo area easy

CREW VAN DOOR AVAILABILITY

Crew Van has the same availability for the sliding passenger-side door and the rear cargo doors as Cargo Van.

The 60/40 hinged passenger-side door is not available on Crew Van

		Cargo/Crew Van								Passenger Van		
Series		**150**		**250**			**350**			**350**		
Roof Height		**Low**	**Med.**	**Low**	**Med.**	**High**	**Low**	**Med.**	**High**	**Low**	**Med.**	**High**
Side Cargo	60/40 hinged passenger-side(1)	■		■			■			■		
	Sliding passenger-side	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rear Cargo	50/50 hinged with 180-degree opening (standard)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	50/50 hinged with 253-degree opening (optional [18P]; LWB and LWB-EL)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

(1) Not available on Crew Van.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Exterior Colors

Abyss Gray Metallic

Agate Black Metallic

Avalanche Gray Metallic

Blue Metallic — New

Blue Mist — New

Carbonized Gray Metallic

Ingot Silver Metallic

Oxford White

Race Red

School Bus Yellow (fleet only)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Intelligent Access with Push-Button Start

Intelligent Access with push-button start allows owners to unlock, lock and start the vehicle when the key fob is close to or inside the vehicle.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- System senses when the Intelligent Access key fob is in range of the door and allows access to the vehicle when:
  - The inside of the front exterior door handle is touched
  - A button on the key fob is pressed
- Tailgate can also be opened/lowered by grasping the tailgate handle when the Intelligent Access key fob is in range
- Smart unlock feature is intended to prevent the Intelligent Access key fob from being locked inside the vehicle
- Key fob includes a removable mechanical key, allowing access to vehicle if the key fob battery is dead

STARTING THE VEHICLE

Once the Intelligent Access key fob is sensed:

1. Press the brake pedal.
2. Press and release the ENGINE START/STOP button on the instrument panel. An indicator light on the button illuminates when the ignition is On and when the engine starts.

TURNING OFF THE VEHICLE

1. Place the vehicle in Park (P).
2. Remove your foot from the brake pedal.
3. Press and release the ENGINE START/STOP button.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

Remote Start System

The Remote Start System allows the vehicle to be started from afar and remain running for a predetermined amount of time to preheat or cool the vehicle. Climate controls must be preset to the desired temperature.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Provides the added convenience of starting the vehicle from a distance of up to 325 feet; actual range may vary
- Remote Start button is incorporated into the Remote Keyless Entry fob specific to the vehicle
- Engine can be programmed to run for 5-, 10- or 15-minute intervals
- Feature can be enabled or disabled through the message center
- Order code 68B

Weather Condition	Manual Climate Controls	Automatic Climate Controls
Hot	• System set to Max A/C	• Cabin temperature set to 72° F • Cooled seats (if equipped) set to High
Moderate	• Cabin will be heated, cooled or system will be off, based upon the previous operating state (last ignition-on cycle) • Rear defrost and heated mirrors (if equipped) will be turned off	• Cabin will be heated, cooled or system will be off, based upon the previous operating state (last ignition-on cycle) • Rear defrost and heated mirrors (if equipped) will be turned off
Cold	• System set to provide maximum heating in floor/defrost mode • Rear defrost and heated mirrors (if equipped) will be turned on	• Cabin temperature set to 72° F • Heated seats (if equipped) set to High • Rear defrost and heated mirrors (if equipped) will be turned on

MAKE THE POINT: REMOTE START SYSTEM RANGE

Be sure to understand and explain there are many factors that influence the Remote Start System performance and range. Some examples include: structures around where the vehicle is parked, extreme weather conditions, vehicles parked nearby, or even the house or building the vehicle is in when using their Remote Start System.

MAKE THE POINT: REMOTE START SYSTEM AND MYKEY

As an added security feature to help prevent vehicle theft, vehicles that are started with a Remote Start System (either factory-installed or a Genuine Ford Accessory) may shut off the engine when a door or trunk/liftgate is opened or unlocked. This is normal system operation, and associated MyKey features and functionality will resume when the vehicle is restarted. Refer to the vehicle Owner's Manual or documentation for additional information.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Exterior

SecuriCode Keyless Entry Keypad

The industry-exclusive SecuriCode keypad allows owners to lock and unlock the driver's door, passenger doors or access the cargo doors/liftgate by using a programmable 5-digit code — all without using a key. The keypad can be found under the driver's door window.

MORE DETAILS

- Unlock the doors by simply using the numbered key pad on the driver's door and

the 5-digit code

- The keypad can be used with the factory-set, 5-digit entry code found on the owner's wallet card in the glove box or by entering a personal code
- System can be programmed to open just the driver's door or all doors. You must press each number within five seconds of each other

To Unlock the Doors

- Enter the factory-set code or a personal code, then press 3·4 within five seconds

To Unlock the Rear Cargo Doors

- Enter the factory-set code or a personal code, then press 5·6 within five seconds

To Lock All Doors

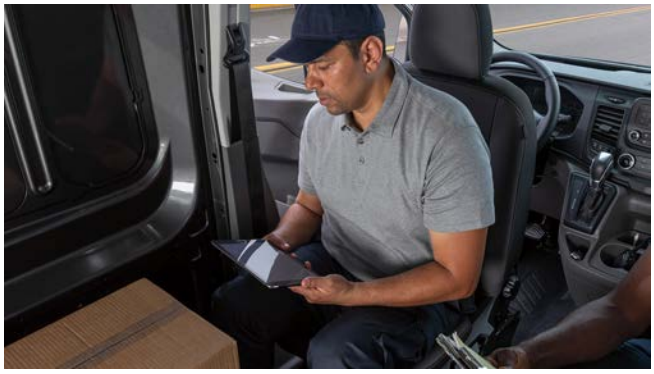
- Press and hold 7·8 and 9·0 at the same time (with the driver door closed)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit

Interior

The Transit interior is comfortable and productive with a wide range of seating configurations, roof heights and plenty of cargo space.



QUICK LINKS

- **Availability by Model — Interior**
- **Digital Rearview Mirror**
- **FordUpfits.com**
- **Seating Configurations**
- **Storage**
- Select Packages
  - **Builders Prep Package**
  - **Interior Upgrade Package — Cargo Van**
  - **Interior Upgrade Package — Cutaway/Chassis Cab**
  - **Load Area Protection Package**
  - **Motorhome Prep Package**
  - **Parcel Delivery Package**
  - **RV Prep Package**
  - **Shuttle Bus Prep Package**
  - **Transit Trail**
  - **Upfitter Package**

KEY FEATURES

- Instrument panel design features top storage, with a 12-volt powerpoint and USB port
- Medium or large center console includes a second 12-volt powerpoint
- Passenger Van models include a 5-amp USB port in every row

AUDIO OPTIONS

- Standard Transit Audio Pack includes Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4" multifunction display
- Available **Audio Packs** include:
  - 12" center-stack touchscreen
  - Navigation
  - **SiriusXM with 360L**
  - SYNC 3(1) or SYNC 4(1)

E-TRANSIT PRO POWER ONBOARD

- 2.4 kW of available power
- 120-volt power outlets in the cargo area
- Allows E-Transit to function as a power source for tools(2)

MAXIMIZING CARGO SPACE

- Transit Cargo Van can receive upfits to meet customer needs
- 14 approved upfitters are within 30 miles of where Transit is assembled
- Transit can accommodate upfits with shelving, storage or a ladder rack, for example
- **FordUpfits.com** is a great resource

SEATING CHOICES

- Transit Crew Van offers seating for 5
- Transit Passenger Van offers configurations to accommodate 8, 10, 12, 14 or 15 people
- Transit Cargo, Chassis Cab and Cutaway Vans offer the available dual front-passenger seats

(1) Requires phone with active data service and compatible software. SYNC 3 and SYNC 4 do not control third-party products while in use. Third Parties are solely responsible for their respective functionality.

(2) See Owner's Manual for important operating instructions.

The Bluetooth word mark is a trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

SiriusXM, Pandora and all related logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its respective subsidiaries.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

110-Volt/400-Watt AC Power Outlet

The 110-volt/400-watt AC power outlet is designed to power low-draw electrical devices with a household-style outlet for added convenience.

MORE DETAILS

- A high-power outlet on the passenger-seat pedestal delivers up to 400 watts (stationary) of power, allowing for easy charging of smaller corded tools, battery chargers or mobile devices on-site
- 300 watts while the vehicle is in motion

- Vehicle battery power is converted into alternating current (AC), allowing small electronics with a low power draw to be plugged in. See Owner's Manual for restrictions
- Provides power when the vehicle ignition is on and the engine is running
- The outlet is not powered when the ignition is in the Off position in order to protect the vehicle battery
- Includes a cover for safety
- Overload protected
- Included with dual AGM batteries (63E)
- Included with dual alternators (63C)
- Not available on Crew Van or Passenger Van models
- Order code 90D

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

12" Center-Stack Touchscreen

The center-stack color LCD touchscreen has a simple, user-centric appearance that features large on-screen touch buttons easily identified by what they do, streamlining the most relevant information.

SELECT SCREEN FEATURES

Home screen provides at-a-glance status for Phone, Audio Apps and Settings.

- Home button at top left returns to this screen
- Buttons along the bottom are visible all the time for quick, convenient access to Audio, Phone, Apps and Settings

Phone screen — clean and simple design features tiles and icons used on selected screens to quickly access features, reducing the number of screens, with main features readily available.

- A-to-Z jump feature allows owners to conveniently find phone contacts
- A quick drag of the scroll bar displays a large letter denoting where owners are alphabetically within their phone book
- Owners can also use the dial command; for example, say “Dial” followed by the phone number

Audio screen uses an increased font size for easy readability, with large presets and a status bar that indicates which bank of presets is being viewed.

- Simple controls for shuffle and repeat, clearly identified with icons
- Large display of album cover art
- Provides easy-to-use controls and a view of time remaining on current song
- Owners can also quickly access what they want by using voice commands

SYNC AppLink(1) screen — the user-centric screen offers a similar experience in the vehicle as on a smartphone, with quick-response swipe technology to view available apps.

- Apps installed and discovered on the owner’s phone are shown, along with an icon for each app
- Apps can resume across ignition cycles when connected

Settings screen allows owners to customize their system experience with various settings for the touchscreen display, feature preferences and how they want to interact with their vehicle.

MAKE THE POINT: AUTO ACTIVATION

Activating an Owner Account enables SYNC features. With Auto Activation and a properly paired smartphone, an Owner Account can be created on Smart VINCENT at delivery. Owners can then visit **ford.com/support** to change the temporary password and personalize their account.

(1) Commands may vary by phone and AppLink software.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Audio/Entertainment

AM/FM STEREO

- 4.0" multifunction display
- 4 AM/4 FM presets
- Speakers
  - 4 front speakers
  - 4 rear speakers on Passenger Van XLT; optional on Cutaway
  - Optional 2 rear speakers on Passenger Van XL, Cargo Van, Crew Van and Cutaway
- Bluetooth® interface
- Digital clock
- Dual USB ports
- Electronic tuning
- Microphone
- One-hour mode — will operate for up to one hour with the ignition turned off
- Seek
- Tone control

Audio Packs

Order Code	SYNC 3	SYNC 4 with EVR	Center-Stack Screen (in.)	HD Radio™	SiriusXM with 360L	Navigation System
58U	No	No	4	No	No	No
58V	Yes	No	4	No	No	No
58B	No	Yes	12	Yes	Yes	Connected (1-year)
58C	No	Yes	12	Yes	No	Connected (1-year)
58E	No	Yes	12	Yes	Yes	Connected Built-In (3-year)
58F	No	Yes	12	Yes	Yes	Connected Built-In (3-year)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

- A maximum cargo height of just over 81" on High Roof Transit and a maximum cargo volume of 487.3 cu. ft. behind the 1st row means Transit can accommodate large items in an upright position(1)
- A maximum cargo height of 56.9" on Low Roof Transit and a maximum cargo height of 72.0" on Medium Roof provide an ideal combination of payload management and upfit readiness
- A person 6'9" inches tall (or shorter) can stand up inside an E-Transit High Roof configuration
- Large rear cargo door opening width allows the loading of items over 5' wide

(1) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Cargo Capacities — Cargo Van

Cargo Van Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Medium Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Passengers	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2
Rows of Seats	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cargo Volume[2]						
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	246.7	315.2	277.7	357.1	404.3	487.3[3]
Max. with Front-Passenger Seat Removed[4] (cu. ft.)	280.9	358.7	311.9	400.5	453.4	536.4

(1) Requires optional dual passenger front seat.

(2) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

(3) SRW models. Less incremental wheel well width for DRW.

(4) Applicable only when vehicle is ordered without front-passenger seat.

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Cargo Capacities — Crew Van

Crew Van Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Medium Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Passengers	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rows of Seats	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cargo Volume[1]						
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	246.7	315.2	277.7	357.1	404.3	487.3[2]
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	158.4	220.4	204.7	263.4	300.2	383.8

(1) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

(2) SRW models. Less incremental wheel well width for DRW.

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Cargo Capacities – Passenger Van

Passenger Van Configuration	Low Roof LWB			Medium Roof LWB			
Passengers	12	14	15	8	12	14	15
Rows of Seats	4	5	5	3	4	5	5
Cargo Volume[1]							
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	256.4	256.4	223.5	336.1	336.1	303.1	303.1
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	183.0	150.0	150.0	239.8	239.8	206.8	206.8
Behind 3rd Row (cu. ft.)	124.5	91.5	91.5	166.9	166.9	133.9	133.9

Behind 4th Row (cu. ft.)	70.1	48.9	48.9	—	93.9	72.8	72.8

Passenger Van Configuration	High Roof LWB				High Roof LWB-EL			
Passengers	8	12	14	15	8	10	14	15
Rows of Seats	3	4	5	5	3	4	5	5
Cargo Volume[1]								
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	382.6	382.6	349.6	349.6	425.4	425.4	425.4	425.4
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	273.0	273.0	240.1	240.1	313.1	313.1	313.1	313.1
Behind 3rd Row (cu. ft.)	190.0	190.0	157.0	157.0	230.0	230.0	230.0	230.0
Behind 4th Row (cu. ft.)	—	107.0	85.8	85.8	—	184.0	184.0	184.0
Behind 5th Row (cu. ft.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.5	100.5

(1) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

— = Not applicable

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Interior Cargo Dimensions — Cargo/Crew Van

Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Medium Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Max. Cargo Length at Floor (in.)	126.0/90.2	126.0/90.2	143.7/108.0	143.7/108.0	143.7/108.0	172.2/136.4
Max. Cargo Length at Belt (in.)	115.9/78.9	115.9/78.9	133.6/96.6	133.6/96.6	133.6/96.6	162.0/125.1
Max. Cargo Height (in.)	56.9	72.0	56.9	72.0	81.5	81.5
Rear Cargo Door Opening Height (in.)	49.5	64.9	49.5	64.9	74.3	74.3
Rear Cargo Door Opening Width (in.)	61.7	61.7	61.7	61.7	61.7	61.7
Cargo Width Between Wheelhouse (in.; SRW/DRW)	54.8	54.8	54.8	54.8	54.8	54.8/45.4

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Interior Cargo Dimensions — Passenger Van

Configuration	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Max. Cargo Length at Floor (in.)	141.7	141.7	141.7	170.2
Max. Cargo Length at Belt (in.)	132.8	132.8	132.8	161.3
Max. Cargo Height (in.)	52.8	67.6	77.0	77.0

Rear Cargo Door Opening Height (in.)	46.9	62.8	72.2	72.2
Rear Cargo Door Opening Width (in.)	59.8	59.8	59.8	59.8
Cargo Width Between Wheelhouse (in.)	53.7	53.7	53.7	53.7

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Payload Capacities – Cargo Van

Series	Wheelbase (in.)/Length	Maximum Payload(1) (lbs.) (3.5L PFDI/3.5L EcoBoost)	GVWR (lbs.)
150 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	3,685/3,603	8,670
150 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	3,582/3,499	8,670
250 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	4,085/4,003	9,070
250 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	3,982/3,898	9,070
350 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	4,515/4,433	9,500
350 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	4,412/4,346	9,500
350HD SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	TBA/TBA	9,950
150 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,555/3,468	8,670
150 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,434/3,352	8,670
250 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,955/3,868	9,070
250 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,834/3,752	9,070
350HD SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	TBA/TBA	9,950
350 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	4,385/4,298	9,500
350 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	4,264/4,191	9,500
250 SRW — High Roof	148/Long	3,739/3,657	9,070
250 SRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	3,536/3,445	9,070
350 SRW — High Roof	148/Long	4,169/4,102	9,500
350 SRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	3,966/3,885	9,500
350HD SRW — High Roof	148/Long	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD SRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD DRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	4,207/4,124	9,950
350HD DRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	4,617/4,534	10,360
350HD DRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	—/5,174	11,000
Series	**Wheelbase (in.)/Length**	**Maximum Payload(1) ;(lbs.) (E-Transit Battery Electric)**	**GVWR (lbs.)**
350 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	3,880	9,500
350 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	3,776	9,500
350 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,750	9,500
350 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,628	9,500
350 SRW — High Roof	148/Long	3,533	9,500
350 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long EL	3,330	9,500

(1) Maximum payload and towing capabilities are for properly equipped base vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver, and vary based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Payload Capacities – Crew Van

Series	Wheelbase (in.)/Length	Maximum Payload(1) (lbs.) (3.5L PFDI/3.5L EcoBoost)	GVWR (lbs.)
150 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	3,360/3,280	8,670
150 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	3,259/3,185	8,670
250 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	3,762/3,680	9,070
250 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	3,659/3,584	9,070
350 SRW — Low Roof	130/Regular	3,942/3,860	9,250
350 SRW — Low Roof	148/Long	4,089/4,023	9,500
150 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,232/3,145	8,670
150 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,111/3,038	8,670
250 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,632/3,546	9,070
250 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,511/3,438	9,070
350 SRW — Medium Roof	130/Regular	3,812/3,725	9,250
350 SRW — Medium Roof	148/Long	3,941/3,868	9,500
250 SRW — High Roof	148/Long	3,416/3,343	9,070
350 SRW — High Roof	148/Long	3,846/3,779	9,500
350HD DRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	3,884/3,786	9,950
350HD DRW — High Roof	148/Long EL	4,294/4,196	10,360

(1) Maximum payload and towing capabilities are for properly equipped base vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver, and vary based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Payload Capacities – Passenger Van

Series	Passengers	Wheelbase (in.)/Length	Maximum Payload(1) (lbs.) (3.5L PFDI/3.5L EcoBoost)	GVWR (lbs.)
350 SRW — Low Roof	12	148/Long	3,226/3,144	9,250
350 SRW — Low Roof	15	148/Long	3,376/3,294	9,400
350 SRW — Low Roof	15	148/Long	3,319/3,240	9,550
350 SRW — Medium Roof	12	148/Long	3,097/3,015	9,250
350 SRW — Medium Roof	15	148/Long	3,240/3,161	9,400
350 SRW — Medium Roof	15	148/Long	3,183/3,107	9,550

350 SRW — High Roof	12	148/Long	2,951/2,869	9,250
350 SRW — High Roof	15	148/Long	3,103/3,019	9,400
350 SRW — High Roof	15	148/Long	3,046/2,965	9,550
350HD DRW — High Roof	15	148/Long EL	3,494/3,412	10,360

(1) Maximum payload and towing capabilities are for properly equipped base vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver, and vary based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Payload Capacities – Cutaway

Series	Wheelbase (in.)/Length	Maximum Payload[1] (lbs.) (3.5L PFDI/3.5L EcoBoost)	GVWR (lbs.)
250 SRW	138/Regular	4,846/4,756	9,070
250 SRW	156/Long	4,787/4,696	9,070
350 SRW	138/Regular	5,276/5,106	9,500
350HD DRW	138/Regular	5,560/5,470	9,950
350HD DRW	138/Regular	—/5,899	10,360
350HD DRW	138/Regular	—/6,466	11,000
350 SRW	156/Long	5,217/5,127	9,500
350HD SRW	156/Long	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD DRW	156/Long	5,499/5,408	9,950
350HD DRW	156/Long	—/5,790	10,360
350HD DRW	156/Long	—/6,357	11,000
350HD SRW	178/Long EL	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	5,429/5,338	9,950
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	—/5,781	10,360
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	—/6,349	11,000
Series	**Wheelbase (in.)/Length**	**Maximum Payload[1] (lbs.) (E-Transit Battery Electric)**	**GVWR (lbs.)**
350 SRW	178/Long EL	4,428	9,500

(1) Maximum payload and towing capabilities are for properly equipped base vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver, and vary based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle. Payload and towing are independent attributes, and may not be achieved simultaneously.

SRW = Single-rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Cargo – Dimensions and Payload

Payload Capacities – Chassis Cab

Series	Wheelbase (in.)/Length	Maximum Payload[1] (lbs.) (3.5L PFDI/3.5L EcoBoost)	GVWR (lbs.)
250 SRW	138/Regular	4,826/4,736	9,070
250 SRW	156/Long	4,787/4,696	9,070
350 SRW	138/Regular	5,256/5,166	9,500
350HD DRW	138/Regular	5,527/5,437	9,950
350HD DRW	138/Regular	—/5,884	10,360
350HD DRW	138/Regular	—/6,452	11,000
350 SRW	156/Long	5,216/5,125	9,500
350HD SRW	156/Long	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD DRW	156/Long	5,501/5,410	9,950
350HD DRW	156/Long	—/5,769	10,360
350HD DRW	156/ Long	—/6,356	11,000
350HD SRW	178/Long EL	TBA/TBA	9,950
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	5,391/5,301	9,950
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	—/5,717	10,360
350HD DRW	178/Long EL	—/6,285	11,000
Series	**Wheelbase (in.)/Length**	**Maximum Payload[1] (lbs.) (E-Transit Battery Electric)**	**GVWR (lbs.)**
350 SRW	178/Long EL	4,390	9,500

(1) Maximum payload and towing capabilities are for properly equipped base vehicles with required equipment and a 150-lb. driver, and vary based on cargo, vehicle configuration, accessories and number of passengers. See label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

EL = Extended length

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Message Center

- Provides the driver with access to vehicle information related to fuel economy, towing information, driver-assist settings and MyKey programming
- Includes a 4" color LCD (liquid-crystal display) screen located in the center of the instrument cluster
- Display screen selection is through a 5-way control button mounted on the left side of the steering wheel

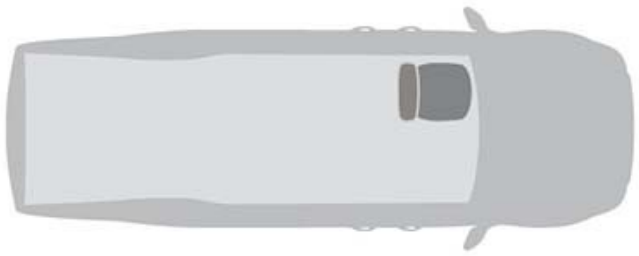
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Seating Configurations

PASSENGER SEAT DELETE (1-SEAT) — CARGO VAN AND CUTAWAY

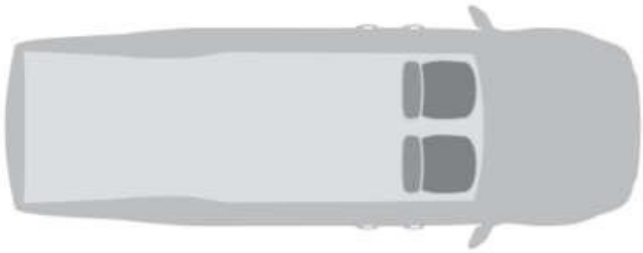
- Optional on Cargo Van and Cutaway with 96K
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl (21J; 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations)
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth (21K) or
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth without armrest (211; 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations)
- Deletes passenger seat



1-passenger seating (96K) optional on Cargo Van and Chassis Cab

2-PASSENGER SEATING – CARGO VAN, PASSENGER VAN, CUTAWAY AND CHASSIS CAB

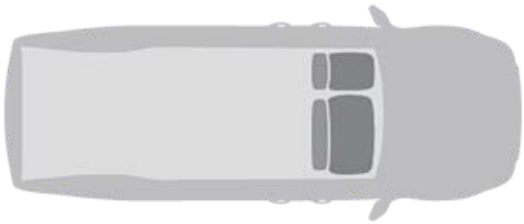
- Optional on Passenger Van (96X)
- Standard driver/front-passenger vinyl bucket seats
- Standard on E-Transit



2-passenger seating (96K/96X) standard on Cargo Van/Cutaway/Chassis Cab

3-PASSENGER SEATING – CARGO VAN, CUTAWAY AND CHASSIS CAB

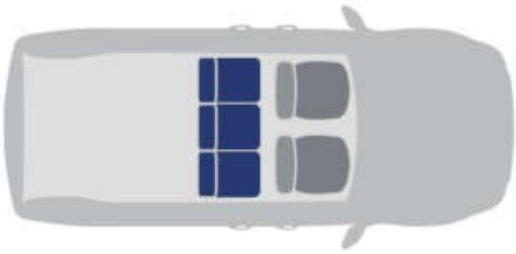
- Optional with all lengths of Cargo Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab (3-passenger seating [96K])
- Not available with E-Transit configurations
- 3-across, "dual-passenger" front seating with small center console (order codes 212, 213, 216 or 217)
- Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl seats on 212 and 213
- Ebony cloth seats on 216 and 217



3-passenger seating (96K)

5-PASSENGER SEATING – CREW VAN

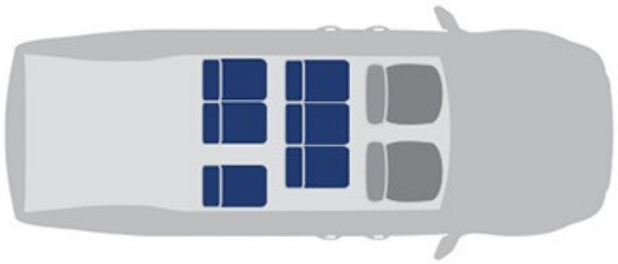
- Standard on all Crew Van configurations
- Not available on E-Transit
- Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl seats on 21G and 21P
- Dark Palazzo Gray cloth seats on 21L and12Q
- Ebony cloths seats on 21M and 21R



5-passenger seating (96U)

8-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

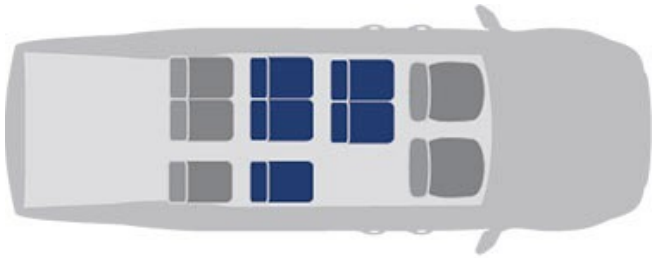
- Optional with Medium and High Roof LWB Passenger Vans (96V)
- Standard driver/front-passenger Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl bucket seats on XL
- Standard driver/front-passenger Ebony cloth bucket seats on XLT
- Medium and High Roof LWB Passenger Van (96V) features a removable, three-passenger bench seat in the second row, and a third-row, removable, two-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat



8-passenger seating (LWB 96V)

10-PASSENGER SEATING (96W) – PASSENGER VAN

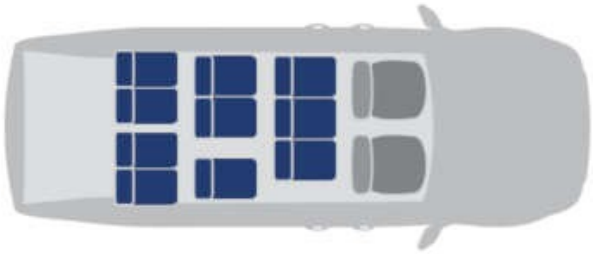
- Optional with LWB-EL
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat



10-passenger seating (96W)

12-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

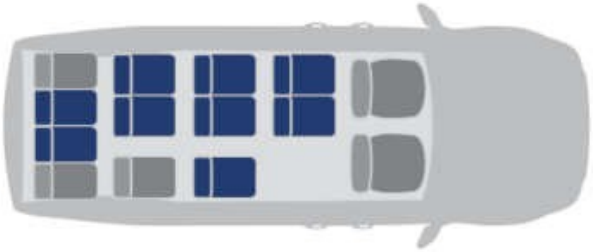
- Standard with LWB
- Second-row, removable, 3-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable, individual seat
- Fourth row has two removable, 2-passenger bench seats



12-passenger seating (LWB standard)

14-PASSENGER SEATING (96S) – PASSENGER VAN

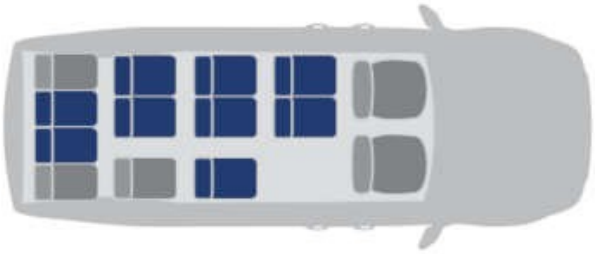
- Optional on LWB
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- Fifth-row center, removable, 2-passenger bench seat with a fixed individual seat in each outboard position



14-passenger seating (96S)

14-PASSENGER SEATING (96T) – PASSENGER VAN

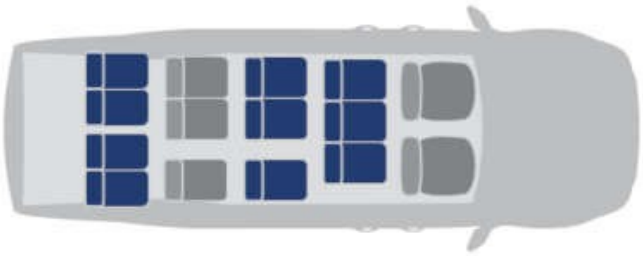
- Optional on LWB-EL
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- Fifth-row center includes two, removable, 2-passenger bench seats



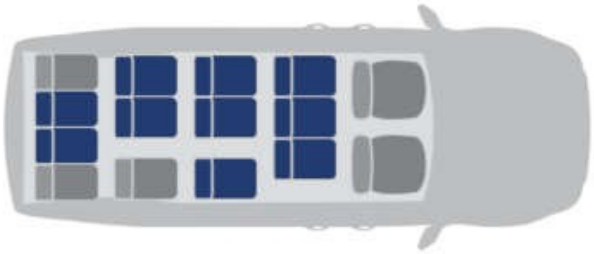
14-passenger seating (96T)

15-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

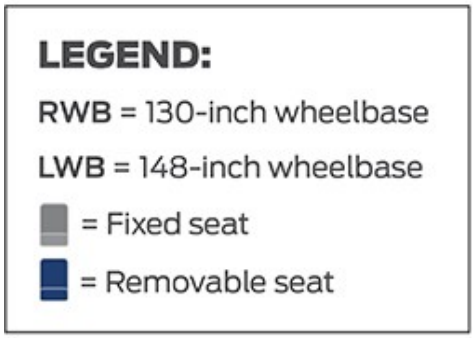
- Standard on LWB-EL
- Optional with LWB (96P)
- Second-row, removable, 3-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- LWB fourth-row includes a removable, 2-passenger bench seat plus a fixed individual seat
- LWB-EL fourth-row includes a fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- LWB fifth-row includes a removable, 2-passenger bench seat, with a fixed individual seat in each outboard position
- LWB-EL fifth-row includes two removable, 2-passenger bench seats



15-passenger seating (LWB-EL standard)



15-passenger seating (LWB 96P)



REMOVING SEATS BEHIND THE 1ST ROW ON PASSENGER VAN

Removing the seats

1. Pull up on the release handle located at the bottom of the seat frame at the floor.
   - You can only remove seats that have integral release handles
2. Tilt the seat forward to release the seat frame rear catches.
   - The seat back does not fold forward
3. Pull the seat backward to release the seat frame front catches.
4. With help from another person, remove the seat.

Installing the seats

1. Make sure the floor catches are free from foreign material.
2. With help from another person, place the seat in the appropriate spot.
3. Align the seat frame front catches.
4. Push the seat forward to engage the seat frame front catches.
5. Align the seat frame rear catches.
6. Allow the seat to drop under its own weight for the last 6-8 inches.
7. Make sure to securely fasten the seat frame catches when installing. Check that the latches are correctly engaged by checking the red latch indicator.

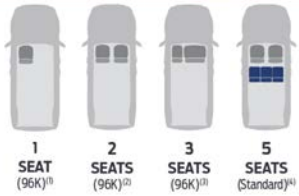
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Seating Configurations

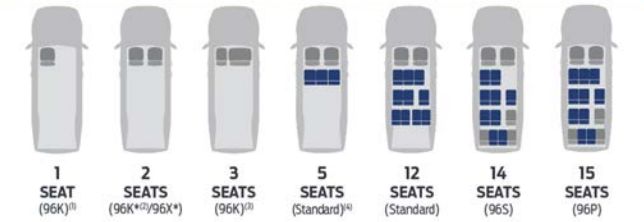
Seat Configurations by Roof Height

LOW ROOF

REGULAR LENGTH (RWB)

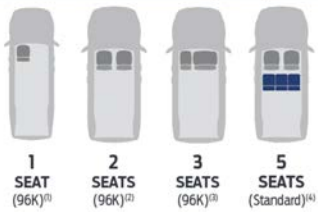


LONG LENGTH (LWB)

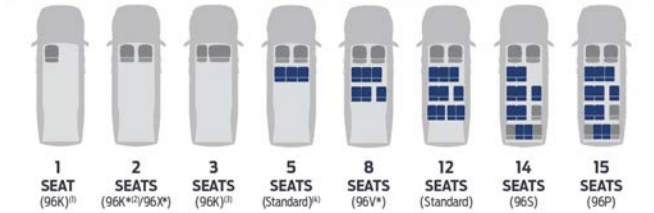


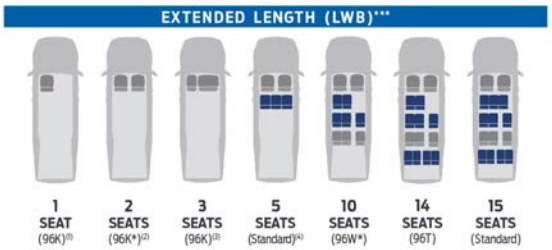
MEDIUM AND HIGH ROOF

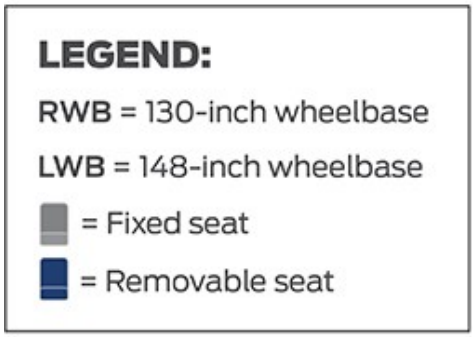
REGULAR LENGTH (RWB)**



LONG LENGTH (LWB)







(1) Standard on Cargo Van, including E-Transit. Optional on Passenger Van with Builders Prep Package (47E).

(2) Optional on Cargo Van. Not available with E-Transit.

(3) Standard on Crew Van only.

* Rear seats are removed, but seat attachment points are still present.

** Not available with High Roof.

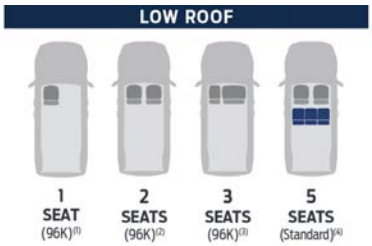
*** Not available with Medium Roof.

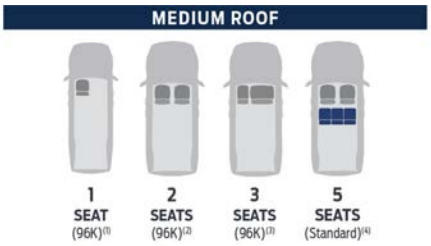
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior > Seating Configurations

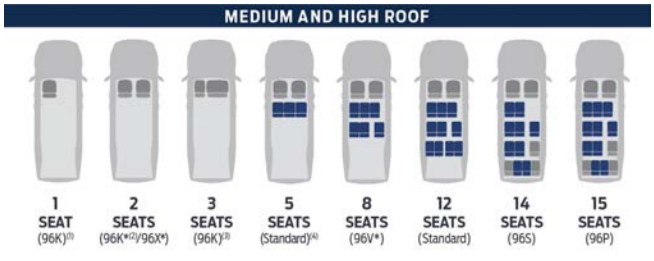
Seat Configurations by Body Length

REGULAR LENGTH (RWB)

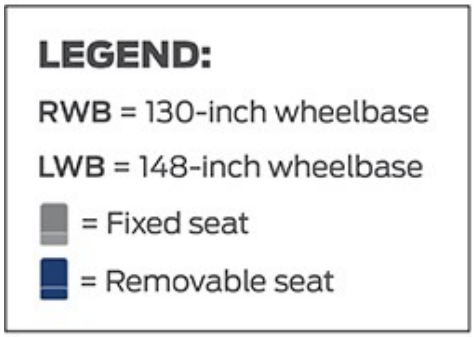




LONG LENGTH (LWB)



EXTENDED LENGTH (LWB)



(1) Standard on Cargo Van, including E-Transit. Optional on Passenger Van with Builders Prep Package (47E). Available for government orders only on Passenger Van without Builders Prep Package (47E).

(2) Optional on Cargo Van. Not available with E-Transit.

(3) Standard on Crew Van only.

(4) 8- and 10-passenger van seating configurations on regular-length models are available for government orders only.

(5) Optional as government orders only on Medium Roof models.

* Rear seats are removed, but seat attachment points are still present.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Storage

- Convenient storage provides passengers with plenty of space for personal items
- The available front overhead shelf helps keep items in place (not available on Low Roof models)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Interior

Virtual Rearview Mirror

Placed in the traditional rearview mirror mount location, this always on, auto-dimming enhanced mirror provides full digital rearview images when obstructions such as a bulkhead, cargo or no rear windows are present. Returns to mirror mode when the camera is turned off.

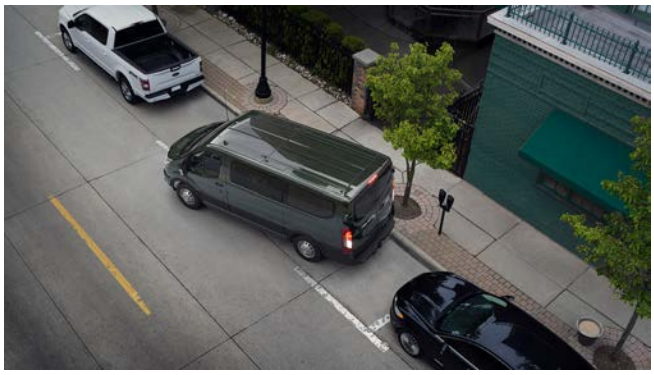
NOTE: This is not a reverse back-up camera.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit

Technology

Transit Cargo, Crew and Passenger Vans offer driver-assist and connected technology designed with work in mind.



QUICK LINKS

- Availability by Model — Technology
- Connected Built-In Navigation
- Connected Navigation

UNDERSTANDING FORD TECHNOLOGY

To help understand, and better present, Ford technology, this section is divided into two primary categories.

Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology — Driver-assist features designed to help owners increase their confidence behind the wheel.

Connectivity Technology — In-vehicle features that elevate the ownership experience, including SYNC 4, FordPass Connect and Ford+Alexa.

CONNECTIVITY TECHNOLOGY

Transit offers the following connectivity features.

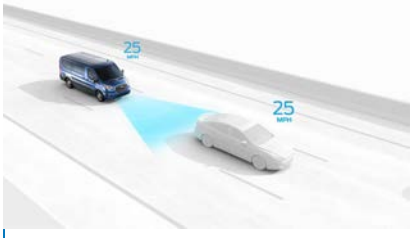
- FordPass
- FordPass Connect
- SYNC 3
- SYNC 4

FORD CO-PILOT360

Driver awareness and confidence are the goal of available Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology, with features including:

- Auto High Beams
- Blind Spot Assist
- Blind Spot Information System (BLIS) with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage
- Lane-Keeping System
- Post-Collision Braking
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning
- Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist

ADDITIONAL FORD CO-PILOT360 TECHNOLOGY



In addition to the Ford Co-Pilot360 features, Transit offers an extra level of available vehicle technology that includes:

- Adaptive Cruise Control
- Enhanced Active Park Assist
- Intersection Assist
- Reverse Brake Assist

ADDITIONAL LINKS

- Hill Start Assist
- Side-Wind Stabilization

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Connectivity Technology

FordPass

The FordPass(1) App helps owners remotely interact with their vehicle, dealership and Ford. Using FordPass, owners can:

- Operate remote control vehicle features (lock,(2) unlock,(2) stop, start,(3) vehicle location and vehicle health information), which are complimentary connected services when equipped with an activated and connected FordPass Connect(4) modem
- Monitor the vehicle using the maintenance schedule and service history
- Connect with a Preferred Dealer
- Locate helpful products and services nearby, such as charging stations, collision repair and more. Those without a Ford vehicle can use the app to locate these services as well
- Engage with Ford by chatting, calling or searching for popular topics, vehicles, dealers and more
- Digitally request and/or contact Roadside Assistance(5) from the Service screen within the app
- Enroll in FordPass Rewards by accepting the app's Terms and Conditions
- View FordPass Rewards Points balance and transaction history

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

(1) FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via download. Message and data rates may apply.

(2) Remote lock/unlock requires power door locks.

(3) Automatic transmission only.

(4) FordPass Connect, the FordPass App and complimentary Connected Service are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected service excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

(5) Roadside Assistance is included for certain owners and available to everyone for a per-service fee. Ford reserves the right to change program details without obligations. Ford Roadside Assistance is a complimentary offering to all Ford owners for up to 5 years or 70,000 miles (from the date of sale), whichever occurs first. EV Owners: Beyond 35 miles, your vehicle will be taken to the closest public charger or EV Certified Ford Dealer.

Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.

Android, Google, Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC. Data rates may apply.

Images shown are representative. Actual screens may vary.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Technology** > Connectivity Technology

FordPass Connect (Embedded Modem)

FordPass Connect[1] (modem) enhances convenience by allowing owners to:

- Use the FordPass[2] App to connect to and control certain vehicle functions, like starting the engine and locking or unlocking the vehicle
- Connect up to 10 wireless devices to the internet using the 4G or 5G (if equipped) LTE Wi-Fi hotspot[3] (when available)

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

FordPass Connect

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Modem	S	S	S	S	S	S

(1) FordPass Connect, the FordPass App and complimentary Connected Service are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected Service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected service excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

(2) FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

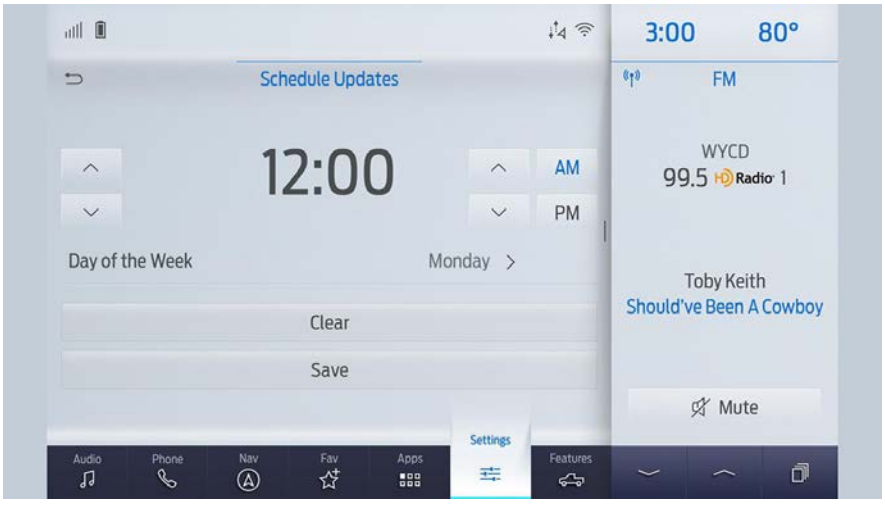
(3) Wi-Fi hotspot (when available) includes complimentary wireless data trial that begins upon AT&T activation and expires at the end of 3 months or when 3GB of data is used, whichever comes first. To activate, go to **www.att.com/ford**.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Technology** > Connectivity Technology

Ford Power-Up Software Updates

Ford Power-Up software updates deliver new features, system enhancements, and safety and security updates, making vehicles better over time. Like a mobile phone or computer, software updates are downloaded and installed over the air via Wi-Fi or cellular connection.



AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Ford Power-Up software updates (SYNC 4 only)	O	O	O	O	O	O

Vehicles with SYNC 4[1] Technology can receive updates that improve many aspects of the vehicle. This means that the vehicle can receive enhancements to driver-assist technology, emissions, battery or powertrain, as well as changes to the Navigation System, connected features and features within SYNC 4 Technology. Availability of Ford Power-Up software updates will vary by vehicle. Use the Professional Technician System (PTS/OASIS) to assist owners with software updates and review past release notes.

The owner will be able to look on their in-vehicle touchscreen for more information regarding their Ford Power-Up software updates.

- In the vehicle, go to the Settings menu and tap on Software updates. Tap Schedule Updates in order to set preferred day(s) of the week and time of day for automatic updates to occur. Be sure to also confirm that Automatic Updates are set to On for the most seamless experience
- There will also be information available about the updates on **ford.com/support**

Set a Recurring Schedule

In-Vehicle

1. Tap Settings.
2. Tap Software Updates.
   NOTE: Depending on the vehicle, this could be on the second or third page of the Settings screen.
3. Confirm that Automatic Updates are set to On.
4. Tap Schedule Updates.
5. Choose the time and day(s) of the week to receive updates.
   NOTE: Recommended day(s) and time for updates are Monday – Thursday at 1:00 AM.
6. Tap Save

NOTE: Your set schedule will be recurring, so every time an update becomes available, it will be installed on this day and time unless changed. You'll be notified in your vehicle when an update is scheduled, with an option to change the schedule.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

(1) Don't drive while distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice-operated systems when possible. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Connectivity Technology

SYNC 3

The fully integrated SYNC 3[(1)] system uses voice-activated technology that's designed to make vehicle connectivity easy to use. SYNC 3 includes the same features as the base SYNC system, such as hands-free calling, SiriusXM®[(2)] and 911 Assist.[(3)] SYNC 3 also has additional features, such as integrated climate controls using the SYNC 3 screen, reply-to-text by voice, audible incoming text messages and software updates via Wi-Fi or USB.

NOTE: Updates via Wi-Fi[(4)] are enabled by 4G LTE and require an active FordPass Connect[(5)] account.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
SYNC 3	O	O	O	–	O	O

(1) Don't drive while distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice-operated systems when possible. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones.

(2) All SiriusXM services require a subscription, sold separately by SiriusXM after the trial period. Your SiriusXM service will automatically stop at the end of your trial unless you decide to subscribe. If you decide to continue service, the subscription plan chosen will automatically renew and be charged according to your chosen payment method at the then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. See the SiriusXM Customer Agreement & Privacy Policy at **www.siriusxm.com** for full terms and how to cancel, which includes online methods or calling 1-866-635-2349. Available in the 48 contiguous United States, D.C., and Puerto Rico (with coverage limits and capable receiver). Visit **http://www.siriusxm.com/FAQS** for most current service area information. Availability of some services and features is subject to device capabilities and location restrictions. All fees, content and features are subject to change.

(3) The vehicle's electrical system (including the battery), the wireless service provider's signal and a connected mobile phone must all be available and operating for 911 Assist to function properly. These systems may become damaged in a crash. The paired mobile phone must be connected to SYNC, and the 911 Assist feature enabled, in order for 911 to be dialed. When the feature is ON, 911 Assist uses your paired and connected mobile phone to assist occupants to contact emergency services by dialing 911 if your airbag deploys or, on certain vehicles, if the emergency fuel pump shut-off is activated. Aftermarket onboard diagnostic devices may interfere with various vehicle systems, including Vehicle Health Report and 911 Assist. To avoid interference, remove the device or contact the device maker for more information on compatibility.

(4) Don't drive distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice controls.

(5) FordPass Connect, the FordPass App and complimentary Connected Service are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected service excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

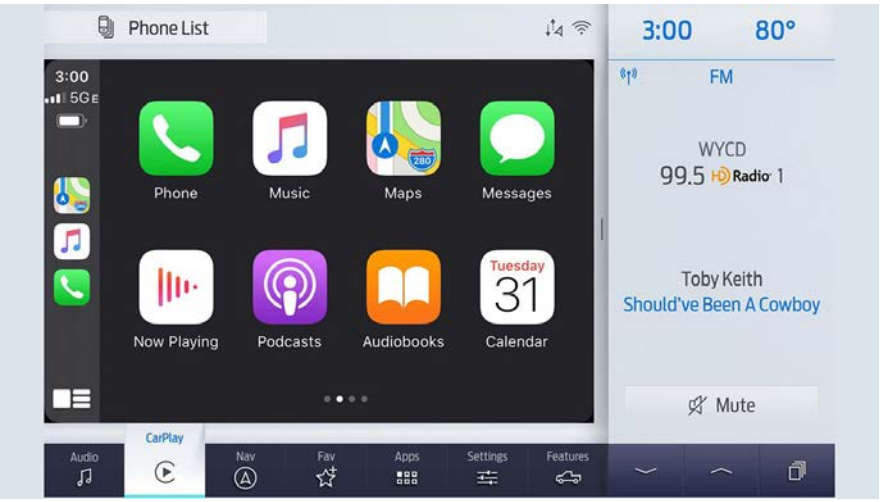
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Connectivity Technology

SYNC 4

SYNC 4[1] Technology's advanced features and user-friendly screens keep the owner connected and the system ever evolving. To keep up with on-the-go owner lifestyles, it offers the key features shown below.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY



AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
SYNC 4	S[2]	S	S	S	O	O

(1) Don't drive while distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice-operated systems when possible. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones.

(2) Optional on E-Transit.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display

The 360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display provides the driver a view of what is directly in front of or behind the vehicle, as well as cross-traffic views in front of and behind the vehicle. In addition, the driver can see a top-down view of the area outside the vehicle, including blind spots. The system uses cameras mounted in the front grille, near the tailgate or liftgate handle, and sideview mirrors to give the driver a continuous view of everything around the vehicle. It can also include front and/or rear camera washers.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display and front washer	O	O	O	O	–	–

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

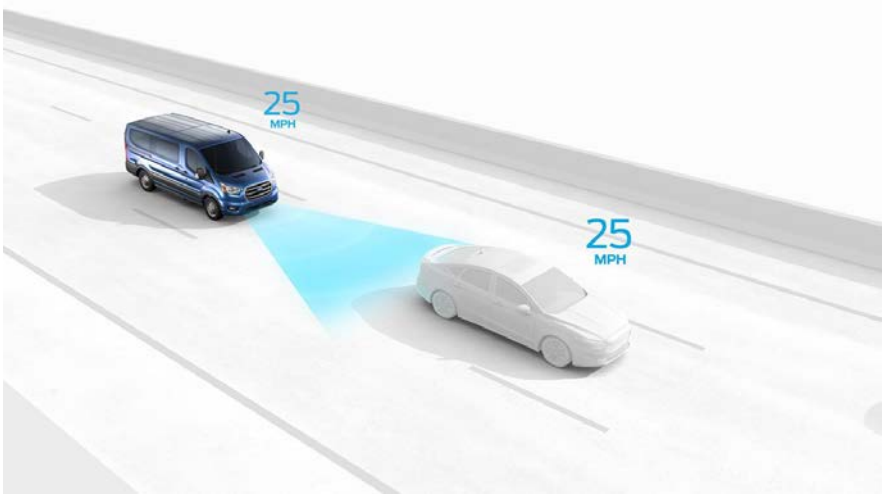
NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Adaptive Cruise Control

When activated, Adaptive Cruise Control automatically keeps a constant speed and a preset distance from the vehicle ahead, without the driver having to work the accelerator or brake pedals. It can also resume acceleration automatically.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY



AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Adaptive Cruise Control	O	O	O	O	O	O

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Adjustable Speed Limiting Device (ASLD)

The Adjustable Speed Limiting Device (ASLD) feature is great for city driving as it allows the driver to set an upper speed limit for the vehicle. If the vehicle begins to approach the upper speed limit, then audible and visual warnings are given.

ASLD is included with cruise control and Adaptive Cruise Control.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Connected Built-In Navigation

SYNC 4[1] Technology — with a Voice-Activated Navigation System — creates a smartphone-like experience. Connected Built-in Navigation[2] offers owners a complimentary 3-year service period. It includes cloud-connected services, such as Live Traffic, Yelp integration, off-board cloud search and a streaming map.

Once the complimentary service period has ended, the existing embedded turn-by-turn navigation functionality continues for the life of the vehicle without the connected navigation services. This means the owner will see a dot/arrow on their map and will be able to enter an address for directions, but they won't have regular map updates, Live Traffic, weather and more. After the 3-year service period, owners can pay to renew or reactivate the cloud-connected service plan.

Connected Built-in Navigation is part of **Connected Services**. Connected Services are cloud-based and allow owners greater flexibility to decide the services they wish to use.

NOTE: The 3-year service period begins at the warranty start date. The owner is auto-enrolled into connected navigation services once the FordPass Connect (modem) is activated. All terms are calculated from warranty start date, not activation.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period)	O	O	O	O	O	O

(1) Don't drive while distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice-operated systems when possible. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones.

(2) Navigation services require SYNC 4 and FordPass Connect, complimentary Connected Service and the FordPass App (see FordPass Terms for details). Eligible vehicles receive a complimentary 3-year trial of navigation services that begins on the new vehicle warranty start date. Customers must unlock the navigation service trial by activating the eligible vehicle with a FordPass member account. After the complimentary trial, the connected navigation service will terminate, and the system will revert to embedded offline navigation. Service contract is required for connected navigation services. Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Connected Navigation

SYNC 4[1] Technology — with a Voice-Activated Navigation System — creates a smartphone-like experience with cloud-connected service. The Connected Navigation System[2] offers a complimentary 90-day trial to owners who have SYNC 4 with Enhanced Voice Recognition. After the trial period, owners can purchase an additional one-year subscription. It's important to note that if owners do not renew the subscription, they will lose navigation functionality completely. They will only see a dot/arrow on a moving map and won't be able to enter a destination for turn-by-turn directions. The cloud connection during the subscription provides Live Traffic, Yelp integration, off-board cloud search and a streaming map.

Connected Navigation is a **Connected Service**. Connected Services are cloud-based and allow owners greater flexibility to decide the services they wish to use.

NOTE: The 3-year service period begins at the warranty start date. The owner is auto-enrolled into connected navigation services once the FordPass Connect (modem) is activated. All terms are calculated from warranty start date, not activation.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Connected Navigation (90-day/1-year trial)	O	O	O	O	O	O

(1) Don't drive while distracted or while using handheld devices. Use voice-operated systems when possible. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones.

(2) Navigation services require SYNC 4 and FordPass Connect, complimentary Connected Service and the FordPass App (see FordPass Terms for details). Eligible vehicles receive a complimentary 90-day trial of navigation services that begins on the new vehicle warranty start date. Customers must unlock the navigation service trial by activating the eligible vehicle with a FordPass member account. Annual service contract is required for connected navigation services. Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

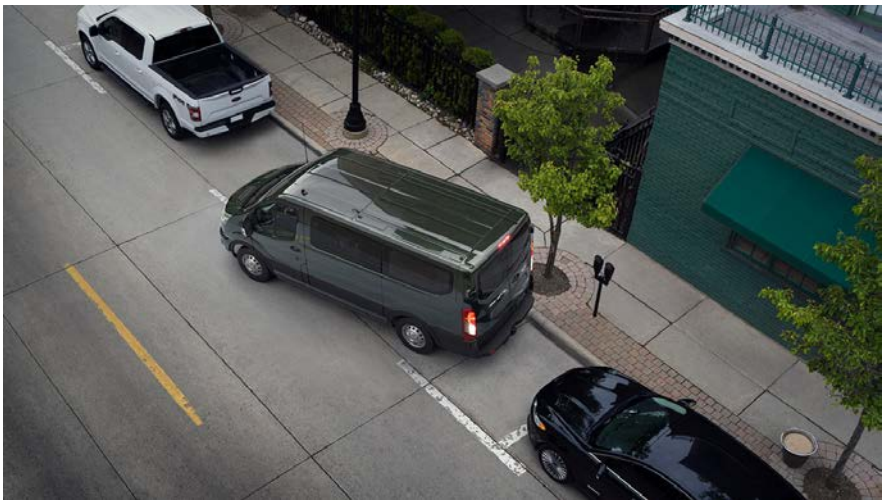
DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Enhanced Active Park Assist

Enhanced Active Park Assist works with several vehicle features to help make parking less stressful. It helps steer the vehicle, in Reverse (R), into a perpendicular parking space or steer the vehicle into or out of a parallel parking space.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY



AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Enhanced Active Park Assist (incl. Front, Reverse and Side Sensing Systems)	O	O	O	O	–	–

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Technology** > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Ford Co-Pilot360

Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology is a feature grouping of smart driver-assist technologies designed to help driver confidence. Ford vehicles feature a variety of Ford Co-Pilot360 technologies as both standard and optional content.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Technology** > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > **Ford Co-Pilot360**

Auto High Beams

Auto High-Beam Headlamps provide maximum illumination in low-light situations by switching between high and low beams based upon the intensity of light in front of the vehicle.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Auto High-Beams	S	S	S	S	S	S

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Technology** > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > **Ford Co-Pilot360**

Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist

- Monitors the vehicle's blind spots and warns the driver not to make a lane change if the space is occupied
- Light torque is applied to the steering wheel to mitigate the risk of a collision during a lane change into the path of another vehicle
- Lane-Keeping System must be active in order to operate Blind Spot Assist

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Blind Spot Assist	O	O	O	S	O	O

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360

BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage

BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert helps drivers change lanes or back out of a parking space with confidence. BLIS can alert the driver when a vehicle enters the blind spot zone. Cross-Traffic Alert warns of traffic approaching from the sides when the vehicle is in Reverse (R), such as slowly backing out of a parking space or driveway.

Trailer coverage may be included with vehicles that are equipped with a Trailer Tow Package. When a trailer is connected via the trailer wiring harness, BLIS sensors in the taillamps extend the area of detection to include the length of the trailer. Please consult vehicle Owner's Manual for more trailer coverage system details.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage	O	O	O	S	O	O

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360

Lane-Keeping System

The Lane-Keeping System[1] is a collection of features: Lane-Keeping Alert, Lane-Keeping Aid and Driver Alert System. The Lane-Keeping System alerts the driver, based on the mode selected, when the vehicle unintentionally starts to drift from the intended lane, and can provide steering assistance to help the driver bring the vehicle back into the traveling lane if needed.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Lane-Keeping System, (incl. Lane-Keeping Alert, Lane-Keeping Aid and Driver Alert System)	S	S	S	S	S	S

(1) Lane-Keeping System does not control steering.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360

Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)

Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) scans the roadway ahead[1] and emits an audible and visual warning if a possible collision is detected. In daylight and clear weather conditions, the feature may detect people in or near the road ahead or pedestrians crossing the vehicle's path.

NOTE: If equipped with **Adaptive Cruise Control**, then Brake Support and Active Braking are active up to the maximum speed of the vehicle.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support	S	S	S	S	S	S

(1) Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking detects pedestrians, but not in all conditions, and can help avoid or reduce a collision.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and the need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360

Rear View Camera with Trailer Hitch Assist

The Rear View Camera helps drivers maneuver their vehicle while in Reverse (R) by displaying an image of the space directly behind the vehicle on the center-stack touchscreen or rearview mirror. The feature is especially useful when backing out of a parking space or parallel parking.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS

TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist	S	S	S	S	—	—

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Front Parking Sensors

The Front Parking Sensors on the front bumper help detect objects that are in front of the vehicle. Some vehicles will also assist with viewing the front of the vehicle through the touchscreen, when equipped. An audible tone will alert the driver to take corrective action, helping reduce the risk of a low-speed impact. This feature enables drivers to navigate tight parking spaces with confidence and detect low-to-the-ground items such as parking blocks and fire hydrants.

NOTE: Front Parking Sensors are referred to as Forward Sensing System on earlier model years.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Front Parking Sensors (incl. with Enhanced Active Park Assist)	O	O	O	O	O	O

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Hill Start Assist

This feature helps to keep the vehicle from rolling back when it is on a slope and the driver's foot is transitioning from the brake pedal to the accelerator. It aids owners in situations such as pulling away from a car park ramp, accelerating from traffic lights on an incline or when reversing uphill into a parking space.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Hill start assist	S	S	S	S	S	S

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Intersection Assist

Intersection Assist(1) can help traverse a busy intersection, especially when other vehicles are around. Intersection Assist uses the front camera and radar sensors to detect oncoming traffic while the owner attempts to turn left. If there's a risk of a potential collision with an oncoming vehicle, the vehicle can alert the owner and apply the brakes even when not using a turn signal. This just might give them more confidence when attempting to make a left turn at an intersection.

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Intersection Assist	O	O	O	O	O	O

(1) Intersection Assist does not detect all vehicles in intersections, pedestrians or cyclists.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Post-Collision Braking

Post-Collision Braking automatically applies moderate brake pressure when an initial collision event is detected. The on-board sensors interact with the restraint module, including whether an airbag was deployed or if the fuel cutoff switch was activated. Slowing the vehicle can potentially lessen injury to occupants and damage to the vehicle, as well as reduce the severity of a potential secondary collision.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Post-Collision Braking	S	S	S	S	S	S

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Rain-Sensing Windshield Wipers

Rain-sensing windshield wipers detect moisture on the windshield and automatically activate the wipers to help increase driver visibility. Once the system is turned On, there is no need to adjust wiper speed under normal driving conditions, allowing the driver to keep their eyes on the road.

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Rain-sensing windshield wipers	S	S	S	S	S	S

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Reverse Brake Assist

Reverse Brake Assist can help reduce, or avoid, a collision when backing up by automatically applying the brakes when the system detects an object in the vehicle's path.

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Reverse Brake Assist	O	O	O	O	—	—

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO
Reverse Brake Assist

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Rear Parking Sensors

The Rear Parking Sensors can audibly alert the driver to certain objects close to the rear of the vehicle when the driver is slowly backing up. Some vehicles may offer a visual in the touchscreen when equipped. The system can detect what the driver may not see, such as other vehicles, fences or fire hydrants. It enables drivers to use better judgment in tight parking situations and provides information to help reduce damage from hitting objects at low speeds.

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Rear Parking Sensors	O	O	O	S	O	O

LEARN MORE ABOUT THIS TECHNOLOGY

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Technology > Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology

Side-Wind Stabilization

Side-wind stabilization is designed to help the driver keep the vehicle on its path when encountering high or gusty crosswinds.

MORE DETAILS

- System will utilize the vehicle brakes on one side of the vehicle to help reduce the effect of a sudden side-wind gust on the vehicle's path
- Driver may notice a slight deceleration and may still need to make a steering correction to maintain the intended vehicle path
- When active, the stability control warning light flashes and a SIDE WIND STABILIZATION ACTIVE message will appear in the productivity screen
- System will not activate for a continuous side wind or when navigating a turn

AVAILABILITY

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Side-wind stabilization	S	S	S	S	S	S

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit

Safety and Security

The Ford commitment to safety is reflected in Transit, which features a comprehensive lineup of safety systems.

QUICK LINKS

- **Availability by Model — Safety and Security**

DEFINING SAFETY

To help understand and better present the suite of safety features found on Transit, this section is divided into four categories.

- Accident Avoidance
- Child Safety
- Occupant Protection
- Personal Safety/Security

SAFETY COMES STANDARD

All Transit configurations come with the following standard safety features:

- **AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control)**
- **Curve Control**
- **Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)**
- **SOS Post-Crash Alert System**
- **Trailer Sway Control**

ADDITIONAL LINKS

- **Perimeter Alarm**
- **Personal Safety System**
- **SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System**
- **Wiper-activated headlamps**

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > **Safety and Security** > Accident Avoidance

AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control)

AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) combines AdvanceTrac electronic stability control and Roll Stability Control technologies to monitor vehicle cornering behavior. It automatically makes braking and throttle adjustments when it senses wheelslip, loss of traction or roll motion to help keep the vehicle on its intended path for enhanced driver control.

SYSTEM DETAILS

AdvanceTrac with RSC monitors vehicle cornering behavior with steering angle, lateral acceleration and yaw sensors to maximize traction and maneuverability using ABS and traction control components.

- Automatically provides interactive yaw (a vehicle's rotation about its vertical axis) control
- Automatically makes braking and throttle adjustments when there is a discrepancy between the driver's inputs and the vehicle's motion
- Incorporates traction control to help the vehicle regain traction on loose or slippery surfaces
- Helps stabilize the vertical stability of the vehicle in adverse conditions like ice, gravel or rain
- Activates whenever the vehicle is started, but may be turned Off for certain situations, such as when "rocking" a vehicle stuck in mud or snow

ROLL STABILITY CONTROL (RSC)

- Detects the roll angle of the vehicle on the horizontal axis
- Monitors vehicle body roll angle at least 100 times per second
- Automatically reacts to help the driver keep the vehicle upright and all four tires on the ground

ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS)

- Sensors monitor wheel rotation speeds, checking for the onset of wheel lockup
- If the onset of lockup is detected, the system automatically compensates for this condition and prevents wheel lockup by automatically "pumping" the brakes several times per second, even when the brakes are firmly applied
- Improves vehicle steering control in severe braking maneuvers under a variety of weather conditions

TRACTION CONTROL

- Helps provide controlled acceleration and traction at all vehicle speeds
- Electronically detects a difference in rotational speed between the front and rear wheels (wheelslip)
- Below 35 mph, the actuator pulses the brake calipers to the drive wheels to reduce wheelslip
- By applying brake pressure and reducing engine torque to the drive wheels, traction is restored

- At speeds greater than 35 mph, brake activation is eliminated and only engine torque to the drive wheels is reduced until traction is restored

MAKE THE POINT: ADVANCETRAC WITH RSC OPERATION

When AdvanceTrac with RSC is active, the following may be noticed:

- Rumble sound much like ABS or traction control
- Slight deceleration or a reduction in the acceleration of the vehicle
- AdvanceTrac indicator light will flash
- When the brakes are applied, the driver will feel a vibration in the pedal much like ABS. As with any vehicle equipped with ABS, the brakes should not be pumped, but should be applied with firm, steady braking pressure

These are normal operational characteristics of AdvanceTrac.

SAFETY NOTE: Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Curve Control

Curve Control works in conjunction with AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) to help the driver maintain control of the vehicle when taking a curve too quickly.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Uses sensors to measure roll rate, yaw rate, lateral acceleration, wheel speed and steering wheel angle, and runs calculations based on those inputs 100 times every second
- Measures how quickly the vehicle is turning and compares that with how quickly the driver is trying to turn
- If the vehicle enters a curve too fast, or the vehicle is not turning as much as the driver is steering, Curve Control responds by rapidly reducing torque and increasing brake pressure to help keep the vehicle under control and help the driver follow the intended path
- Is effective on dry or wet pavement, and is expected to be particularly useful when a driver is entering or exiting freeway on- or off-ramps with too much speed

SAFETY NOTE: Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Electronic Brakeforce Distribution (EBD)

Electronic brakeforce distribution (EBD) sends the optimum amount of braking pressure to the rear brakes under a variety of load conditions to help reduce the incidence of rear-wheel lockup.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Helps the driver apply the brakes with confidence in various conditions
- Effective in braking before the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) activates
- Together, ABS and EBD allow all four wheels to provide enhanced braking and help to provide improved braking under heavy loads
- Eliminates the need for a hydraulic brake-proportioning valve
- Uses some components of ABS to sense the braking requirements of the vehicle
- Rear brake pressure is adjusted according to the vehicle load, cargo and/or payload

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Accident Avoidance

Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) alerts the driver to significant underinflation of individual tires by illuminating a warning light in the vehicle instrument cluster.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Uses a tire pressure sensor mounted to each wheel that senses tire pressure
- Sensors use radio frequency transmitters to send tire pressure information to the vehicle's onboard computer
- The computer alerts the driver to significant underinflation of individual tires
  - Instrument cluster will display tire pressure for each wheel location, as well as which tire may be underinflated
  - A warning light will appear in the vehicle's instrument cluster when a tire is significantly underinflated
- Properly inflated tires can help improve fuel economy and add to a smooth ride
- Recommended tire pressure label is on the driver's door B-pillar area

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Accident Avoidance

Trailer Sway Control

Trailer sway control works in conjunction with AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) to detect trailer sway and reduce it as necessary.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- AdvanceTrac control module incorporates additional software to monitor the vehicle's performance while towing
- The added software measures the yaw motion of the vehicle to determine if the trailer is swaying and then responds to eliminate the sway condition by reducing engine power and/or applying brake pressure to certain wheels to help the driver regain control of the trailer
- DRW models do not include all of the AdvanceTrac software, but do include a yaw motion sensor that works much the same way, sensing trailer sway and applying individual brakes or reducing power

SAFETY NOTE: Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Accident Avoidance

Wiper-Activated Headlamps

Wiper-activated headlamps automatically turn on the headlamps and taillamps when the windshield wipers are being used — helping the driver see, and the vehicle to be seen, in inclement weather.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- When the headlamp switch is in the Auto position and the windshield wipers are activated in any mode except Mist or Wash, the vehicle headlamps will automatically turn on within 3 seconds
- Once the front wipers are deactivated, the headlamps will automatically turn off within 30 seconds

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Child Safety

LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children) System

LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children) is a child-safety seat installation method designed to make proper installation of a child-safety seat easier. The feature can eliminate the need to use safety belts when installing a child-safety seat by providing a secure attachment to help reduce the likelihood of incorrect installation.

LATCH DETAILS

- LATCH-compatible child-safety seats attach to the lower anchor points by means of flexible tethers or rigid latch bars
- Uniform installation method helps eliminate the confusion associated with a variety of safety belt systems
- Consists of a top tether anchor point and two rigid bars located where the seat cushion meets the seat back

SAFETY NOTE: Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) Crash Tests, Ratings and Results

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA) New Car Assessment Program (NCAP) created the 5-Star Safety Ratings Program to provide consumers with information about the crash protection and rollover safety of new vehicles beyond what is required by federal law.[1] The ratings, ranging from 1 star (the lowest rating) to 5 stars (the highest rating), help consumers make a more educated decision on new vehicle purchases.

Frontal and side crash test ratings are located in the Government Safety Ratings portion of the vehicle window sticker.

OVERALL VEHICLE SCORE

- As the NHTSA tests new vehicles, star ratings from its three tests will be combined into a single Overall Vehicle Score of 1 to 5 stars
- This rating is available online at **www.nhtsa.gov** and on the vehicle window sticker
- This single-star rating is made up of weighted portions of the NCAP front crash score (42%), side crash score (33%) and rollover rating (25%)

VEHICLE RATINGS

2023 Transit has not been crash-tested by NHTSA; stay tuned to **www.nhtsa.gov** for the latest ratings.

Transit NHTSA Results		
Model	**Crash Test**	**Ratings**
Low Roof (8, 10, 12) Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested
Low Roof 15-pass. Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested
Medium Roof (8, 10, 12) Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested
Medium Roof 15-pass. Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested
High Roof (8, 10, 12) Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested
High Roof 15-pass. Passenger Van (RWD)	Frontal Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Frontal Barrier — Passenger	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Driver	To be tested
	Side Barrier — Rear Passenger	To be tested
	Overall Side Pole	To be tested
	Rollover	To be tested
	Overall Safety Rating	To be tested

What Do the Star Ratings Mean?(1)	
★★★★★	5 stars = Injury risk for the vehicle is much less than average
★★★★	4 stars = Injury risk for the vehicle is less than average to average
★★★	3 stars = Injury risk for the vehicle is average to greater than average
★★	2 stars = Injury risk for the vehicle is greater than average
★	1 star = Injury risk for the vehicle is much greater than average

(1) Government 5-Star Safety Ratings are part of the U.S. Department of Transportation's New Car Assessment Program (www.nhtsa.gov).

NOTE: NHTSA conducted testing on rear-wheel drive (RWD) Passenger Van only and does not provide frontal or overall ratings as part of the NCAP program for Transit.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Occupant Protection

Adjustable Head Restraints

Properly installed and adjusted, head restraints help minimize the risk of neck injury in the event of a crash.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Whenever possible, the head restraint should be properly adjusted when the seat is occupied
- Do not adjust the head restraint when the vehicle is moving

FRONT 2-WAY ADJUSTABLE HEAD RESTRAINTS

- Can be adjusted up or down
- To adjust the head restraint:
  - Pull the head restraint up to raise it
  - Press and hold the button at the base of the head restraint and push the head restraint down to lower it

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the Dealer Ordering Guide.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Occupant Protection

Front-Seat Side Airbags

Front-seat side airbags help protect the torso and pelvis of front-seat occupants in certain side collisions. The airbags are located in the outboard side of the front seat backs, so they are always in the correct deployment position, no matter where the seat is positioned.

SYSTEM DETAILS

- Feature adaptive venting technology designed to divert a portion of the gas from the airbag inflators through vents outside of the airbags
- Designed to help enhance chest protection for front-seat occupants with shoulder vents that deliver varying levels of pressure based on the size of the occupant and the amount their shoulder blocks the vent

ENGINEERING INSIGHT: FRONT-SEAT SIDE AIRBAG TECHNOLOGY

Side airbags deploy lower in the pelvic area in addition to the chest and incorporate venting technology. The adaptive vent in the side airbag takes into account the size of the occupant and varies the pressure so a smaller occupant gets a lower pressure.

The adaptive vent is lined up with the shoulder area of the occupant. For larger passengers, the shoulder engages the vent and keeps it from venting, so the gas stays inside the airbag. For smaller passengers, the effect is just the opposite: Because the shoulder is below the vent, the gas vents out of the bag.

SAFETY NOTE: Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Occupant Protection

Personal Safety System

The Personal Safety System provides an overall level of frontal crash protection to front-seat occupants and is designed to help further reduce the risk of airbag-related injuries. The system is able to analyze different occupant conditions and crash severity before activating the appropriate safety devices to help protect a range of occupants in a variety of frontal crash situations.

MORE DETAILS

- Adjusts the deployment of the airbags to help enhance protection for front occupants, depending on a number of factors, which include:
  - — If the driver and front passenger are buckled in
  - — How far forward or back the driver's seat is
  - — How severe a crash is
  - — Whether or not a passenger is in the front seat
- The restraint control module (RCM) compiles this information and determines whether to activate front outboard safety belt pretensioners and deploy any or all of the airbags, depending on the severity of the crash
- In addition to the RCM, several other safety components are used:
  - — Electronic front crash severity sensor
  - — Driver's seat position sensor
  - — Safety belt usage sensors
  - — Front outboard safety belt pretensioners
  - — Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors
  - — Dual-stage driver and front-passenger airbags
  - — Front-Passenger Sensing System

SAFETY NOTE: Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Occupant Protection

Safety Canopy System

The Safety Canopy System combines side-curtain airbags and a rollover sensor to help provide head protection for all outboard seating positions in certain side-impact and rollover situations.

MORE DETAILS

- Inflators for the side-curtain airbags are located in the roof side rails behind the headliner
- The side-curtain airbags are triggered independently of the dual-stage front airbags by side-impact sensors or by the rollover sensor
- In the event of a rollover, the airbags deploy downward and outward toward the side window
- Safety Canopy System airbags stay inflated for an extended period of time for added protection in multiple rollovers or side impacts
- Will not interfere with a properly installed child-safety seat or booster seat
- Air curtains feature “roll-fold” technology
  - — Deploys the airbags from the headliners alongside the interior panels and windows
  - — The airbag is designed to slide between the glass and the occupant as it fills

SAFETY NOTE: Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Personal Safety/Security

MyKey

MyKey allows the programming of vehicle keys with restricted driving modes to help promote good driving habits. All but one of the keys can be activated with these restricted modes.

Programming of MyKey is done via the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle. Any keys that remain unprogrammed are referred to as Administrator keys or *Admin keys*.

Admin keys can be used to:

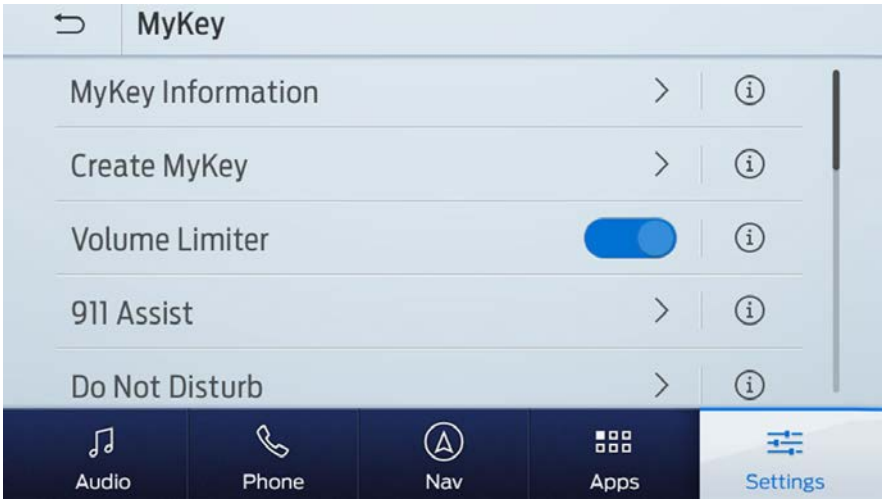
- Create a MyKey with certain vehicle restrictions
- Program configurable MyKey settings
- Clear all MyKey restrictions

When a MyKey has been created, the holder of the MyKey *Admin key* can use the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen to determine:

- How many *Admin keys* and MyKeys are programmed to the vehicle
- The total distance the vehicle traveled with a particular MyKey

The ability to track this information by individual MyKey is very useful. Parents can monitor family driving and fleet managers can monitor fleet driver usage.

NOTE: MyKey is not compatible with non-Ford-approved aftermarket remote start systems.



MYKEY STANDARD SETTINGS

Not every vehicle includes the features listed below.

No adjustment can be made once MyKey is activated to these standard preset features:

Safety Belt Reminder

This feature cannot be disabled. There is a persistent Belt-Minder alert that mutes the audio system until the front safety belt(s) is (are) fastened.

Early Low Fuel or Charge

The low-fuel or low-charge warning activates earlier for MyKey drivers, giving them more time to refuel or recharge.

Example:

Every vehicle has a standard low-fuel warning feature that cannot be turned On or Off. The parent has an *Admin key* and will get the low-fuel warning at the 50-miles-to-empty mark. The child or family member has a MyKey and will get the low-fuel warning sooner at the 75-miles-to-empty mark. See the vehicle's Owner's Manual for more information on low-fuel or low-charge warnings and MyKey.

Restricted Touchscreen Operation

MyKey may prevent manual navigation destination input or required voice commands while the vehicle is in any gear other than Park (P) or when the vehicle reaches a certain rate of speed.

Satellite Radio Adult Content Restrictions

If the vehicle is receiving satellite radio, MyKey will automatically block satellite radio stations carrying adult content.

Example:

MYKEY CONFIGURABLE SETTINGS

There are a variety of settings that can be configured or reconfigured using the *Admin key*. With an *Admin key*, the vehicle can be configured to certain MyKey settings when first creating a MyKey and before recycling the key or restarting the vehicle.

These settings are adjustable once MyKey is activated:

Set Vehicle Speed Limit

Warnings will be shown in the display, followed by an audible tone, when the vehicle reaches the set speed. The set speed cannot be overridden by fully depressing the accelerator pedal or by setting cruise control.

Set Speed Reminders

Once a speed is selected, it will be shown in the display, followed by an audible tone, when the preselected vehicle speed is exceeded.

Set Maximum Audio Volume

Audio system maximum volume can be set to 45% of maximum volume using the *Admin key,* allowing MyKey drivers to concentrate on the road. A message will be shown in the display when an attempt is made to exceed the limited volume. Also, the speed-sensitive or compensated automatic volume control will be disabled. This system may not be compatible with the base audio system, depending on the vehicle.

Set as Always On

Using the *Admin key*, certain vehicle operating features can be set as "Always On." When they have been set, these functions cannot be switched Off:

- AdvanceTrac or traction control
- Do Not Disturb function that blocks all incoming calls and stores incoming text messages for later retrieval

It's a safe assumption that a driver with a MyKey is most likely under 18 years of age. The programmed MyKey will automatically block satellite radio stations with adult content (e.g., the Howard Stern channel).

Driver-Assist and Parking Aids

Certain driver alerts, stability systems or parking aids turn on automatically when you use the MyKey system. For example, BLIS (Blind Spot Information System), Cross-Traffic Alert, Lane Departure Warning or Forward Collision Warning.

NOTE: MyKey drivers may be able to turn the Lane Departure Warning feature Off, but this feature turns back On automatically with every new key cycle.

These standard settings help contribute to driver and passenger safety.

NOTE: If a phone is connected using Apple CarPlay® or Android Auto™ while driving with a MyKey, the driver can receive phone calls and text messages even if the Do Not Disturb restriction is On, and if the vehicle is equipped with satellite radio, the adult content is not restricted.

- Does not block hands-free outgoing calls in case of emergency
- 911 Assist or emergency assistance and/or the Do Not Disturb features stay On even if a MyKey driver uses the feature's control switch to turn it Off

NOTE: Available vehicle features will appear in the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle, providing choices to switch them On or Off, or to select a more specific setting. It's a way to further personalize the vehicle by selecting and setting operating choices or limits.

ADDITIONAL TIPS FOR QUICK MYKEY SETUP

You must switch On the vehicle using the *Admin key* to configure a MyKey. All MyKeys are programmed to the same settings. They cannot be programmed individually. For vehicles equipped with push-button start, when both a MyKey remote transmitter and an Admin remote transmitter are present, the vehicle will defer to the Admin remote transmitter's settings when switching On the vehicle.

MAKE IT EASY...

Be ready to answer these FAQs

GO >

Android Auto is a trademark of Google LLC.

Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO
MyKey

Make It Easy — Creating a MyKey

Creating, configuring and managing MyKey operation can be confusing. Here are common MyKey questions and answers to help this process.

How do I create a MyKey key fob?

The steps are simple to follow, and it only takes a few minutes to create a MyKey:

- Insert the key to be programmed into the ignition. If the vehicle is equipped with a push-button start, place the Intelligent Access key fob into the backup slot, which varies by vehicle. The backup slot location can be found by referencing the Passive Anti-Theft System section in the vehicle's Owner's Manual
- Switch the ignition On
- Access the main menu in the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle, and then scroll through the menus to change the settings of the MyKey
- From the MyKey menu, select the Create MyKey option
  - If the MyKey menu is in the Message Center, then when prompted, hold the OK button on the steering wheel until the "Label this as a MyKey" message appears, OR

How do I clear the MyKey settings?

When a MyKey is cleared, it removes all restrictions and immediately returns all MyKeys to their original *Admin key* status. Here's how to clear all MyKeys of all MyKey settings:

- Switch the ignition On using an *Admin key*
- Access the main menu in the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle, and then scroll through the menus to begin clearing the MyKey programming
- Follow the instructions in the display
- A confirmation message appears in the display once the MyKey settings are cleared

NOTE: When MyKeys are cleared, all restrictions and settings return all MyKeys to their original *Admin key* status. MyKey restrictions cannot be removed individually.

- If the MyKey menu is in the center stack (SYNC screen), press “Yes” on the center-stack screen when prompted
- The programmed restrictions apply when the vehicle is shut Off
- Open and close the driver’s door and restart the vehicle with the programmed key

MyKey is successfully created. Make sure the key fob/transmitter is labeled MyKey, which distinguishes it from the *Admin key*.

How do I program MyKey or change configurable settings?

Once a MyKey has been created, configurable settings can be programmed:

- Switch the ignition On using the *Admin key* or key fob/transmitter to be programmed
- Access the main menu in the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle, and then scroll through the menus to change the MyKey settings
- Follow the instructions in the display
- The programmed restrictions apply when the vehicle is switched Off
- Switch the vehicle Off, open and close the driver’s door and restart the vehicle with the programmed key or key fob/transmitter

NOTE: MyKey settings can be cleared or changed at any time during the same cycle when the MyKey was created. Once the vehicle is switched Off, however, the *Admin key* is needed to change or clear the MyKey settings. When any changes are made to a MyKey, those changes are applied to the settings on every MyKey. That’s because individual changes cannot be made to an individual MyKey.

How do I check MyKey system status?

MyKeys can be programmed to provide information on drivers using a particular MyKey. To review the programmed information on a particular MyKey, start by going to the Message Center, Productivity Screen or center-stack screen, depending on the vehicle:

- **MyKey Distance** — tracks accumulated driving distance of a MyKey user
  - **To delete the accumulated distance**, use an *Admin key* to clear all MyKeys
  - **If the distance does not accumulate as expected**, then the intended user is not using the MyKey, or an *Admin key* user recently cleared and then recreated a MyKey
- **Number of MyKeys** — indicates the number of MyKeys programmed to the vehicle
  - Use this feature to detect how many MyKeys are programmed to the vehicle and to determine when all MyKeys have been deleted
- **NOTE: Number of *Admin keys*** — indicates how many *Admin keys* are programmed to the vehicle. This feature identifies how many *Admin keys* are assigned to the vehicle and detects if an additional MyKey has been programmed

For more information on MyKey functions, programming and managing information, refer to the vehicle’s Owner’s Manual.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Feature Resources

VIDEO
MyKey

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Personal Safety/Security

Perimeter Alarm

- Monitors against unauthorized entry of the doors or hood when the vehicle is locked
- If unauthorized entry is detected, system will sound the horn and flash the park/turn lamps
- Order code 59D

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Personal Safety/Security

SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System

The SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System is designed to help prevent the vehicle from being started unless a coded key or key fob, programmed to the vehicle, is used.

MORE DETAILS

- Helps protect against drive-away theft through an electronically coded ignition key or key fob
- Electronically coded ignition key or key fob features billions of possible codes to start the vehicle
- Not compatible with non-OEM aftermarket remote start systems
- Attaching large metallic objects, electronic devices or a second coded key or key fob on the same key ring may cause starting problems

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Safety and Security > Personal Safety/Security

SOS Post-Crash Alert System

The SOS Post-Crash Alert System automatically flashes the hazard lights and intermittently sounds the horn after an accident where the airbag(s) deploy(s) or when a properly engaged safety belt pretensioner is activated.(1)

MORE DETAILS

- Automatically unlocks the doors, allowing rescue workers to open them from the outside
- System operates until deactivated or 12-volt battery power is depleted
- Flashing the hazards and sounding the horn help make it easier to locate the vehicle if the accident happens off the roadway
- System can be deactivated by pressing the Hazard Lights switch or the Panic or Unlock button on the remote key fob

(1) SOS hardware may become damaged or the battery may lose power in a crash, which could prevent operation. Not all crashes will activate an airbag or safety belt pretensioner.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit

Packages

2023 Transit > Packages

Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van

AVAILABILITY

- Available on Medium and High Roof Cargo Vans with sliding passenger-side cargo door
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6
- Order code 47B

INCLUDES

- 3.73 limited-slip axle (X7L)
- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Dual AGM batteries
- Dual alternators
- Dual-note horn
- Fixed side- and rear-door glass (17B)
- Front license plate bracket
- Modified Vehicle Wiring System

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Privacy glass (92E)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Passenger seat delete (21J or 21K)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Ambulance Prep Package — Cutaway

AVAILABILITY

- Available on Cutaway with the 3.5L EcoBoost V6 with 10,360-lb. GVWR or 11,000-lb. GVWR configurations
- Order code 47F

INCLUDES

- 3.73 limited-slip axle
- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Auxiliary Heater/AC Prep Package without Rear Controls
- Dual AGM batteries
- Dual alternators
- Dual-note horn
- Front license plate bracket
- Power short-arm exterior mirrors
- Separate stop turn tail lamps — LED enabled
- Spare tire and wheel

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Exterior mirror delete (54X)
- Power long-arm exterior mirrors (543)
- Power long-arm heated/signal exterior mirrors (544)
- Power short-arm heated/signal exterior mirrors (545)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Passenger seat delete (21J or 21K)
- Right-Hand Door Delete (60X)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Auxiliary Heater Prep Package

Intended to provide the necessary hardware for body builders to install an upfit auxiliary heater system.

AVAILABLE WITH

- Builders Prep Package (47E)
- Order code 62A

INCLUDES

- Access points (to facilitate aftermarket climate control hookups)
- Heater prep lines

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Front/rear driver-controlled climate control

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Builders Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Available on long and extended-length Passenger Van XL and XLT
- Restricted to government orders only on regular length Passenger Van XL and XLT
- Order code 47E

INCLUDES

- Front carpeted floor covering (XLT)
- Front license plate bracket
- Front vinyl floor covering (rear vinyl floor covering delete [XL])
- Modified Vehicle Wiring System
- Rear seat delete

DELETES

- Rear floor covering
- Rear seat rails and fasteners
- Rear seats and restraints

- Auxiliary Heater/A/C Prep Package — without Rear Controls (62C)
- Auxiliary Heater Prep Package — without Rear Controls (62A)

REQUIRES

- Dual AGM batteries (63E)
- Front/Rear Aux A/C and Heater (driver-controlled; 57G) when Auxiliary Heater Prep Package — without Rear Controls (62A) or Auxiliary Heater/AC Prep Package — without Rear Controls (62C) are not ordered

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- HID headlamps on Passenger Van XL (91A)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Exterior Upgrade Package DRW

AVAILABILITY

- Available on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Standard on Passenger Van XLT
- Order code 18L

INCLUDES

- 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel wheels with exposed lug nuts
- Chrome-trimmed wiper-activated halogen headlamps
- Front fog lamps
- Honeycomb mesh grille with chrome surround

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- 16" heavy-duty forged aluminum wheel (76G; heavy-duty front axle configurations only)
- 16" heavy-duty forged aluminum wheel (76E; standard front axle configurations only)
- 16" heavy-duty white steel wheel with exposed lug nuts (76D; standard front axle configurations only; fleet only)
- HID headlamps (91A)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- XL Passenger Van

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Exterior Upgrade Package SRW

AVAILABILITY

- Available on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Standard on Passenger Van XLT
- Order code 18D

INCLUDES

- 16" steel wheel with full silver wheel cover (standard front axle configurations)
- 16" silver steel wheels with exposed lug nuts (heavy-duty front axle configurations)
- Chrome-trimmed wiper-activated halogen headlamps

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- 16" silver-painted aluminum wheels (647: standard front axle configurations only)
- 16" black-painted aluminum wheels (644; standard front axle configurations only)
- 16" forged aluminum wheels (64G; heavy-duty front axle configurations only)
- HID headlamps (91A)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- XL Passenger Van

- Front fog lamps
- Honeycomb mesh grille with chrome surround

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Fleet Fuel Economy Package

AVAILABILITY

- 3.5L PFDI V6 (998)
- Fleet orders only
- Order code 98B

INCLUDES

- 75-mph governed top speed (52N)
- Engine idle shutdown 5-minute timer (55E)
- Smart acceleration truncation

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- 65-mph governed top speed (52M)
- 70-mph governed top speed (52H)
- Engine idle shutdown 10-minute timer (55F)
- Engine idle shutdown 15-minute timer (55G)
- Engine idle shutdown 20-minute timer (55H)

NOTE: With this package, EcoMode is always on.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Fleet Safety Package

AVAILABILITY

- Fleet orders only
- Order code 59C

INCLUDES

- Auto High Beams
- Driver Alert
- Lane-Keeping Aid
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)
- Reverse Speed Limiter

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Blind Spot Assist 1.0 (65A)
- Reverse Brake Assist (43S)

NOTE: With this package, the safety features are set to “ON” with no driver ability to change settings.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Heavy-Duty Rear Scuff Plate Kit

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van
- Order code 85B

INCLUDES

- Dealer/upfitter installed

- Scuff plates included for side and rear doors
- Steel with a skid-resistant black powder-coated finish

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van
- Order code 53B

INCLUDES

- 4-/7-pin connector assembly and rear jumper
- Frame-mounted hitch receiver
- Relay system for backup/B+/running lights
- Tow/Haul Mode with trailer wiring provisions

DELETES

- Rear tow hook

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- E-Transit configurations

NOTE: This package does not include a trailer brake controller (67D). Additionally, if customer wants a trailer brake controller after initial purchase, it will have to be an aftermarket trailer brake controller and aftermarket wiring harness.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Interior Upgrade Package – Cargo Van

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van
- Order code 96C

INCLUDES

- Cruise control
- Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Adaptive Cruise Control (60D)
- Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo cloth (21C) or Ebony cloth (21D or 21M)
- Driver/front-passenger 10-way power adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth (21Q) or Ebony cloth (21R)
- Driver/front-passenger 10-way power adjustable seats in Ebony leather (21S)
- Heavy-duty cargo flooring (60B)
- Power long-arm heated/signal exterior mirrors (544)
- Power short-arm heated/signal exterior mirrors (545)

- Driver/front-passenger vinyl sun visors and illuminated vanity mirrors
- Front/rear vinyl floor covering
- Full-height polypropylene cargo area panels
- Short-arm exterior mirrors with power when BLIS with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage is not selected

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Heavy-Duty Scuff Plate Kit (85B), unless ordered with Heavy-Duty Cargo Flooring (60B)
- Power running board (68L)
- Scuff Plate Kit (85A)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Interior Upgrade Package – Cutaway/Chassis Cab

AVAILABILITY

- Cutaway and Chassis Cabs
- Order code 47A

INCLUDES

- SYNC 3 with 4" instrument cluster display (58V)
- Cruise control (60C) except when Audio Package 58F is selected
- Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth
- Driver/front-passenger vinyl sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Adaptive Cruise Control (60D) except when MyKey (62B), Audio Package 58E or 58F are selected
- Driver 10-way power adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo Gray (21Q) or Ebony cloth (21R)
- Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual adjustable seats in Dark Palazzo cloth (21C) or Ebony cloth (21D and 21M)
- Driver/front-passenger 10-way power adjustable seats in Ebony leather (21S)
- SYNC 4 with 12" display (58B); SYNC 4 with HD Radio and 12" display (58C); SYNC 4 with HD Radio, Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) and 12" display (58E); SYNC 4 with HD Radio™, Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period), Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control and 12" display (58F)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- E-Transit configuration
- Right-Hand Door Delete (60X)

HD Radio is a proprietary trademark of iBiquity Digital Corp.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Livery Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Livery FIN required
- Medium or High Roof Passenger Van XLT with Long or Extended Length
- Order code 47L

INCLUDES

- 16" steel wheel with full silver-painted wheel cover (standard front axle configurations only) (64H) or 16" silver-painted steel wheel with exposed lug nuts (heavy-duty front axle configurations only) — SRW
- 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel wheel with exposed lug nuts, standard and heavy-duty front axle configurations — DRW
- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector (87E)
- Dual AGM batteries (63E)
- Ebony leather, 10-way power driver and 10-way power passenger seats (21S)
- Egress Window (17L)
- HID headlamps (91A)
- Keyless entry keypad (52C)
- Modified vehicle wiring system (53K)

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Power-sliding door (65C; late availability)

- Privacy glass (92E)
- Wheel well liners — black (front only) (15C)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Load Area Protection Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van
- Order code 96D

INCLUDES

- Front/rear vinyl floor covering
- Full-height polypropylene cargo area panels

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Heavy-duty cargo flooring (60B)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Fixed windows all-around (17F)
- Heavy-Duty Scuff Plate Kit (85B), unless ordered with heavy-duty cargo flooring (60B)
- Power running board (68L)
- Scuff Plate Kit (85A)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Modified Vehicle Wiring System

AVAILABILITY

- Optional on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van XL, Passenger Van XLT
- Standard on Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Order code 53K

INCLUDES

- Modified vehicle connections for customized wiring harness provisions

REQUIRES

- Dual AGM batteries (63E; Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van XL, Passenger Van XLT only)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Motorhome Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Optional on Cutaway
- Order code 47M

INCLUDES

- AM/FM stereo with HD Radio™/SiriusXM with 360L, Bluetooth®, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with 12" multifunction display, embedded voice recognition and Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) with Traffic Sign Recognition, Intelligent Speed Assist (ISA), Intersection Assist and Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control (58F)
- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Black HID headlamps (91C) (except with Exterior Upgrade Package [18D, 18L] or 3.5L PFDI V6 [998])
- Driver/front-passenger 4-way manual swivel seats in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth
- Dual AGM batteries
- Exterior Upgrade Packages (18D/18L)
- Front license plate bracket
- Front vinyl floor covering
- Modified Vehicle Wiring System
- Tow/Haul Mode with trailer wiring provisions

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual adjustable seats in Ebony cloth
- Driver/front-passenger 4-way manual swivel seats in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth (with S6P, S8P, U6P and U8P body codes only)
- SYNC 4 without Navigation (58L) (incl. Adaptive Cruise Control [60D] except when MyKey is selected)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Right-Hand Door Delete (60X)
- 9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR configurations

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Multi-Functional School Activity Bus (MFSAB) Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cutaway (Fleet only)
- Not available on Extended Length
- Order code 47Q

REQUIRES

- Oxford White (YZ) exterior paint
- Passenger seat delete (21J)

INCLUDES

- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Dual AGM batteries
- Dual-note horn
- Front license plate bracket
- Right-Hand Door Delete
- Safety glass
- Separate stop turn taillamp — LED enabled

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

Parcel Delivery Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van — 3.5L PFDI V6 (998) (Medium/High Roof SRW and DRW Configuration F4X) — E-Transit (Long and Extended Lengths only)
- Cutaway — 3.5L PFDI V6 (998) (SRW configurations and DRW configuration F6P)

INCLUDES

- 50/50 hinged rear door, 253-degree opening (Long or Extended Length Cargo Van)
- Center console with right-side shifter (gas only)
- Ebony cloth 2-way manual driver and 2-way manual passenger seats without armrests (219)
- Full rear-compartment lighting (Cargo Van)

REQUIRES

- SRW

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- B-pillar assist handle (Cargo Van; [41B])
- Passenger seat delete (Cutaway)
- Rear bumper delete (Cargo Van; [43F])

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Exterior Upgrade Package (DRW; [18L])
- Exterior Upgrade Package (SRW; [18D])
- Interior Upgrade Package (Cargo Van; [96C])
- Load Area Protection Package (96D)
- Trailer brake controller (67D)
- Upfitter Package (67C)

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Rear View Camera and Prep Kit

AVAILABILITY

- Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Order code 61A

PRE-INSTALLED CONTENT INCLUDES

- Cab wiring
- Frame wiring to the rearmost crossmember
- Will display in rearview mirror when ordered with Radio Prep Package (58T), otherwise will display in the multifunction display

UPFITTERS KIT INCLUDES

- 20' jumper wire
- Camera mounting and aiming instructions
- Camera with mounting bracket

NOTE: For incomplete vehicle, upfitter must add a rear view camera to vehicles that are 10,000-lb. GVWR or less to complete the vehicle and meet FMVSS 111 requirements. Rear View Camera and Prep Kit (61A) is available as a dunnage kit that requires upfitter installation.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Right-Hand Door Delete

AVAILABILITY

- Available on Cutaway

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Ambulance Prep Package (47F)

- Order code 60X

REQUIRES

- Exterior mirror delete (54X)
- Passenger seat delete (21J)

- Motorhome Prep Package (47M)
- Power mirrors (541, 543, 544 and 545)

NOTE: Intended for upfitters that intend to modify the factory roof.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

RV Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van
- Order code 47D

INCLUDES

- 8 speakers (4 front/4 rear)
- Adaptive Cruise Control (60D)
- AM/FM stereo with HD Radio™/SiriusXM with 360L, Bluetooth®, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with 12" multifunction display, embedded voice recognition and Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) with Traffic Sign Recognition, Intelligent Speed Assist (ISA), Intersection Assist and Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control (58F)
- Carpet, front only (16G)
- Dark Palazzo Gray cloth, 4-way manual swivel driver and 4-way manual swivel passenger (21T)
- Front bumper, body-color (53G)
- Front fog lamps (55D)
- Front license plate bracket (153)
- Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package (53B)
- Honeycomb mesh grille with chrome surround
- Illuminated sun visors (85C)
- Modified vehicle wiring system (53K)
- Side Sensing System (94A)
- Wiper-activated headlamps (91B)

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- Dark Palazzo Gray cloth, 4-way manual swivel driver and 4-way manual swivel passenger seats available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations (218)

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- 9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR configurations
- Bulkhead — lockable door with window (47T)
- Bulkhead — window only (47U)
- Heavy-duty cargo flooring (60B)
- Interior Upgrade Package (96C)
- Load Area Protection Package (96D)
- MyKey (62B)
- Radio Prep Package (58T)
- Rear bumper delete (43F)
- Rearview display in rearview mirror (61B)

NOTE: Rear speakers are shipped in a dunnage box.

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

School Bus Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Optional on Cutaway (fleet only)
- Not available on Extended Length
- Order code 47C

INCLUDES

- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector (87E)
- Dual AGM batteries (63E)

REQUIRES

- Passenger seat delete (21J)
- School Bus Yellow (BY) exterior paint

- Dual-note horn
- Front license plate bracket
- Right-Hand Door Delete
- Safety glass
- Separate stop turn taillamp — LED enabled

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Scuff Plate Kit

AVAILABILITY

- Optional on Cargo Van
- Order code 85A

INCLUDES

- Composite material with a skid-resistant black powder-coated finish
- Dealer/upfiter installed
- Scuff plate included for side and rear doors

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Shuttle Bus Prep Package

AVAILABILITY

- Optional on Cutaway gas models
- Order code 47S

INCLUDES

- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Dual AGM batteries
- Exterior Upgrade Package (18D or 18L)
- Front license plate bracket
- Modified Vehicle Wiring System
- SYNC 3 with 4" instrument cluster display (58V)

APPLICABLE OPTIONS (NOT PART OF PACKAGE)

- SYNC 4 with 12" display (58B); SYNC 4 with HD Radio and 12" display (58C); SYNC 4 with HD Radio, Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) and 12" display (58E); SYNC 4 with HD Radio, Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period), Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control and 12" display (58F)
- Right-Hand Door Delete (60X); only available when Rear View Camera and Prep Kit is selected

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Transit Trail

AVAILABILITY

- Medium and High Roof Cargo Van only
  - 9,500 GVWR (W2C, W2X, W3U configurations)
  - Medium and High Roof with 148" wheelbase
  - High Roof 148" extended length
- 3.5L EcoBoost V6 only
- Intelligent All-Wheel Drive (AWD) only
- Order code 47N

INCLUDES

Performance and Capability Features

- 2.75" increase in front and rear track width
- 3.5" body lift with improved ground clearance, approach and departure angles
- 3.73 limited slip axle (X7L)
- Dual AGM batteries
- Heavy-duty front axle (41E)
- Heavy-duty Trailer Package

Exterior Features

- 16" black aluminum wheel — SRW only (644)
- Badging — "TRANSIT TRAIL"
- Glass
  - Fixed rear cargo door glass and fixed passenger-side glass (17B)
  - Privacy glass
- Fog lamps — halogen
- Grille — black with integrated LED marker lamps
- Headlamps — HID with black trim
- Intelligent Access with push-button start
- Keyless entry keypad
- Side steps
- Skid plate style front bumper
- Transit Trail mudflaps and wheel arch moldings
- Wheel well liners — black (front only)

Interior Features

- 12-volt powerpoint
- 110-volt/400-watt AC power outlet
- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Front overhead shelf — Medium and High Roof only
- HD Radio
- Illuminated sun visors
- Seats — Dark Palazzo Gray cloth 4-way manual swivel front driver and passenger seats (21T)
- SiriusXM with 360L

Technology Features

- Adaptive Cruise Control
- Blind Spot Assist 1.0
- High-resolution digital camera
- Rear Parking Sensors

UPGRADEABLE FEATURES/OPTIONS

- 360-Degree Camera with split-view and front washer (61D)
- Extended range fuel tank (655)
- Roof vent fan (76B)
- Seats — Ebony leather, 10-way power heated driver and 10-way power heated passenger seats (21S)
- SYNC 4 with AM/FM stereo without navigation (58L)
- SYNC 4 with Sirius XM with 360L, HD Radio,™ Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period), Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control and 12" display (58F)
- Upfitter Package (67C)
- Medium and High Roof Cargo Van only

NOT AVAILABLE WITH

- Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van (47B)
- Bulkhead (47T, 47U)
- E-Transit configurations
- Enhanced Active Park Assist (94B)
- Extended-length running boards (68J)
- Exterior Upgrade Package — DRW (18L)
- Exterior Upgrade Package — SRW (18D)
- Front/Rear Aux A/C and Heater (driver-controlled; 57G)
- Heavy-duty cargo flooring (60B)
- Heavy-duty scuff plate kit (85B)
- Interior Upgrade Package — Cargo Van (96C)
- Load Area Protection Package (96D)
- MyKey (62B)
- Parcel Delivery Package (47G)
- Power running board (68L)
- Rear bumper delete (43F)
- Rearview display in rearview mirror (61B)
- Remote Start System (68B)
- Reverse Brake Assist (43S)
- RV Prep Package (47D)
- Virtual rearview mirror (90C)

- Side Sensing System
- SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit > Packages

Upfitter Package

AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van XL, Passenger Van XLT, Cutaway and Chassis Cab
- Order code 67C

INCLUDES

- Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector
- Dual AGM batteries
- High-capacity upfitter switches
- Large center console
- Modified Vehicle Wiring System

NOTE: For availability of product features, please see Availability by Model and/or the **Dealer Ordering Guide**.

2023 Transit

Availability by Model

This section of eSourceBook indicates standard and available equipment for Transit, starting with key standard features by model and Equipment Group content, shown on this page.

Transit is available in the following models and series:

CARGO VAN/CREW VAN

- 150
- 250
- 350 (incl. E-Transit Cargo Van)
- 350HD

PASSENGER VAN XL AND XLT

- 350
- 350HD

CUTAWAY/CHASSIS CAB

- 250
- 350 (incl. E-Transit)
- 350HD

FEATURE AVAILABILITY

Click on the links below to see the complete listing of standard and available features in chart form, as well as color and trim and wheel selections for Transit.

- **Performance and Capability**
- **Exterior**
- **Interior**
- **Technology**
- **Safety and Security**
- **Color and Trim Availability**
- **Wheels**
- **Seating Configurations**

Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
	All Cargo Van equipment, plus:		*All Passenger Van XL content, plus:*		

Key Standard Performance and Capability Features

- Alternator
  - 250-amp
- Auxiliary fuel port
- Battery — single AGM 70AH
- Brakes
  - 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
  - Electric parking brake (SRW models only)
  - Manual parking brake (9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR only)
  - Push-down manual parking brake (11,000-lb. GVWR only)
- Drive — rear-wheel (RWD)
- Engine
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6 (Transit-350HD DRW Cargo Van, 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD High Roof/11,000-lb. GVWR only)
  - 3.5L PFDI V6 (all except Transit-350HD DRW Cargo Van 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD High Roof)
- Fuel tank — 25-gal., mid-ship mounted
- Heavy-duty front axle (select body codes)
- Horn — single-note
- Steering — electric power-assisted (EPAS)
- Suspension
  - Independent MacPherson-strut front with stabilizer bar
  - Rear leaf springs with heavy-duty gas shock absorbers
- Tires
  - 195/75R16 all-season (DRW; RWD with standard front axle configurations)
  - 205/75R16 all-season (DRW; AWD, 11,000-lb. GVWR or RWD with heavy-duty front axle configurations)
  - 235/65R16 all-season (SRW)
- Transmission — 10-speed automatic with Selectable Drive Modes

- Brakes
  - 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
  - Electric parking brake (SRW models only)
  - Manual parking brake (9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR only)
- Engine
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6 (Transit-350HD DRW Crew Van, 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD High Roof only)
  - 3.5L PFDI V6 (all except Transit-350HD DRW Crew Van 10,360-lb. GVWR AWD High Roof)

- Alternator
  - 250-amp
- Auxiliary fuel port
- Battery — single AGM 70AH
- Brakes
  - 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
  - Electric parking brake (SRW models only)
  - Manual parking brake (9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR only)
- Drive — rear-wheel (RWD)
- Engine
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6 (Transit-350HD DRW Passenger Van, 10,360-lb. AWD High Roof)
  - 3.5L PFDI V6 (all except Transit-350HD DRW Passenger Van 10,360-lb. AWD High Roof)
- Fuel tank — 25-gal., mid-ship mounted
- Heavy-duty front-axle (select body codes)
- Horn — single-note
- Steering — electric power-assisted (EPAS)
- Suspension
  - Independent MacPherson-strut front with stabilizer bar
  - Rear leaf springs with heavy-duty gas shock absorber
- Tires
  - 195/75R16 all-season (DRW; RWD with standard front-axle configurations)
  - 205/75R16 all-season (DRW; AWD or RWD with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
  - 235/65R16 all-season (SRW)
- Transmission — 10-speed automatic with Selectable Drive Modes

- Alternator
  - 250-amp
- Auxiliary fuel port
- Base frontal area limitation
- Battery — single AGM 70AH
- Brakes
  - 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
  - Electric parking brake (SRW models only)
  - Manual parking brake (9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR only)
  - Push-down manual parking brake (11,000-lb. GVWR only)
- Drive — rear-wheel (RWD)
- Engine
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6 (Cutaway 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR)
  - 3.5L PFDI V6 (all except 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR)
- Frame rail extension adapters
- Fuel tank — 25-gal., mid-ship mounted
- Heavy-duty front axle (select body codes)
- Horn — single-note
- Steering — electric power-assisted (EPAS)
- Suspension
  - Independent MacPherson-strut front with stabilizer bar
  - Rear leaf springs with heavy-duty gas shock absorbers
- Tires
  - 195/75R16 all-season (DRW; RWD with standard front-axle configurations)
  - 205/75R16 all-season (DRW; AWD, 11,000-lb. GVWR or RWD with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
  - 235/65R16 all-season (SRW)
- Transmission — 10-speed automatic with Selectable Drive Modes

- Alternator
  - 250-amp
- Auxiliary fuel port
- Base frontal area limitation
- Battery — single AGM 70AH
- Brakes
  - 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
  - Electric parking brake (SRW models only)
  - Manual parking brake (9,950-lb./10,360-lb. GVWR only)
  - Push-down manual parking brake (11,000-lb. GVWR only)
- Drive — rear-wheel (RWD)
- Engine
  - 3.5L EcoBoost V6 (Chassis Cab 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR)
  - 3.5L PFDI V6 (all except Chassis Cab 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR)
- Frame rail extension adapters
- Fuel tank — 25-gal., mid-ship mounted
- Heavy-duty front axle (select body codes)
- Horn — single-note
- Steering — electric power-assisted (EPAS)
- Suspension
  - Independent MacPherson-strut front with stabilizer bar
  - Rear leaf springs with heavy-duty gas shock absorbers
- Tires
  - 195/75R16 all-season (DRW; RWD with standard front-axle configurations)
  - 205/75R16 all-season (DRW; AWD, 11,000-lb. GVWR or RWD with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
  - 235/65R16 all-season (SRW)
- Transmission — 10-speed automatic with Selectable Drive Modes

Key Standard Exterior Features

• Antenna — fender-mounted
• Bumper, front — Carbon Black, body-color with lower valance
• Bumper, rear — Carbon Black without integral step
• Cargo area windows — none
• Doors, rear
  ▪ 50/50 hinged, 180-degree opening
• Doors, side
  ▪ Sliding passenger-side
• Easy Fuel capless fuel filler
• Glass
  ▪ Laminated, high-strength (sliding doors only)
  ▪ Tinted
• Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
• Mirrors — short arm power, manual folding
• Moldings, bodyside — Carbon Black
• Roof marker lamps (included on DRW models)
• Stop lamp — center high-mounted (CHMSL)
• Tow hook, rear
• Wheels
  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with black hubcap (SRW with standard axle configurations)
  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (SRW with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
  ▪ 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW)
• Wheels, spare tire — full-size tire and wheel
	• Running board — passenger-side
	• Windows — fixed rear cargo door glass with defroster and fixed driver- and passenger-side cargo door glass
		• Bumper, front — Carbon Black, body-color with lower valance
		• Bumper, rear — Carbon Black without integral step
		• Doors, rear
		  ▪ 50/50 hinged, 180-degree opening
		• Doors, side
		  ▪ Sliding passenger-side
		• Easy Fuel capless fuel filler
		• Glass — tinted
		• Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
		• Mirrors — short arm power, manual folding
		• Moldings, bodyside — Carbon Black
		• Roof marker lamps (included on DRW models)
		• Stop lamp — center high-mounted (CHMSL)
		• Tow hook, rear
		• Wheels
		  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with black hubcap (SRW with standard axle configurations)
		  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (SRW with heavy-duty front axle configurations)
		  ▪ 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW)
		• Wheels, spare tire — full-size tire and wheel
		• Windows
		  ▪ All-around, fixed
		  ▪ Rear with defroster
			• Antenna — fender-mounted
			• Bumper, front — body-color
			• Exterior Upgrade Package — SRW
			• Exterior Upgrade Package — DRW
			• Fog lamps, front — halogen
			• Grille — honeycomb mesh with chrome surround
			• Mirrors — short-arm power, power-folding, heated with turn signals
			• Wheels — 16" steel with full silver wheel cover (with standard front axle configurations)
				• Antenna — fender-mounted
				• Bumper, front — Carbon Black, body-color with lower valance
				• Easy Fuel capless fuel filler
				• Glass — tinted
				• Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
				• Mirrors — Exterior Delete
				• Modified Vehicle Wiring System
				• Moldings, bodyside — Carbon Black
				• Roof marker lamps
				• Wheels
				  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with black hubcap (SRW with standard axle configurations)
				  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (SRW with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
				  ▪ 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW)
				• Wheels, Spare Tire and Wheel Delete
					• Antenna — fender-mounted
					• Bumper, front — Carbon Black, body-color with lower valance
					• Easy Fuel capless fuel filler
					• Glass
					  ▪ Fixed rear cargo door with defroster
					  ▪ Tinted
					• Grille — honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround
					• Mirrors — Exterior Delete
					• Modified Vehicle Wiring System
					• Moldings, bodyside — Carbon Black
					• Roof marker lamps
					• Wheels
					  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with black hubcap (SRW with standard axle configurations)
					  ▪ 16" silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (SRW with heavy-duty front-axle configurations)
					  ▪ 16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW)
					• Wheels, Spare Tire and Wheel Delete

Key Standard Interior Features

• 12-volt powerpoint — instrument panel and center console (1 ea.)
• Accessory delay — 30 minutes
• Assist handles
  ▪ A-pillar, driver- and passenger-side
  ▪ B-pillar, passenger-side (Low Roof models only)
	• Assist handles
	  ▪ A-pillar, driver- and passenger-side
	  ▪ B-pillar, passenger-side
	• Console, center — medium, with integrated shifter and dual cupholder
	• Floor covering — vinyl, front and rear
		• 12-volt powerpoint — instrument panel and center console (1 ea.)
		• Accessory delay — 30 minutes
		• Assist handles
		  ▪ A-pillar, driver- and passenger-side
		  ▪ B-pillar, passenger-side
			• Audio — AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 and 12" center-stack touchscreen (incl. 8 speakers [4 front/4 rear])	• 12-volt powerpoint — instrument panel and center console (1 ea.)
				• Accessory delay — 30 minutes
				• Assist handles — A-pillar, driver- and passenger-side
				• Audio — AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4"
					• 12-volt powerpoint — instrument panel and center console (1 ea.)
					• Accessory delay — 30 minutes
					• Assist handles — A-pillar, driver- and passenger-side
					• Audio — AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4"

• Audio — AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4" multifunction display (incl. 4 front speakers)
• Climate control, front air conditioning
• Console, center
  ▪ Medium, with integrated shifter and dual cupholder
• Dome lamp — front, with map lights and theater dimming
• Door locks — power, with remote keyless entry
• Floor covering — vinyl, front
• Gauges — tachometer, fuel level and coolant temperature
• Glove box — locking
• Handle, interior exit — rear cargo door
• Headliner — cloth, front only
• Mirror — Rearview Delete (without rear glass)
• Rear cargo door, locking
• Rear compartment lighting, partial (2 LED lamps at C-pillar)
• Seating, front (2-passenger)
  ▪ Adjustable head restraints
  ▪ Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl
  ▪ Driver and front-passenger 2-way manual reclining bucket seats
  ▪ Driver and passenger-side inboard armrest
• Steering column
  ▪ Lock
  ▪ Tilt/telescoping
• Step well pads, black
• Sun visors — vinyl-trimmed
• Windows — power
	• Mirror — rearview
	• Rear compartment LED lamp switch
	• Rear compartment lighting, full
	• Seating — 5-passenger, with 2nd-row 3-passenger seats
	• Sun visors — illuminated, vinyl trimmed
		• Audio — AM/FM stereo with Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4" multifunction display (incl. 8 speakers [4 front/4 rear])
		• Climate control, front and rear air conditioning
		• Console, center — medium, with integrated shifter and dual cupholder
		• Dome lamp — front, with map lights and theater dimming
		• Door locks — power, with remote keyless entry
		• Floor covering — vinyl, front and rear
		• Gauges — tachometer, fuel level and coolant temperature
		• Glove box — locking
		• Headliner — cloth, full length
		• Mirror — rearview
		• Rear cargo door, locking
		• Rear compartment lighting, full
		• Seating, front (2-passenger)
		  ▪ Adjustable head restraints
		  ▪ Driver and front-passenger 2-way manual reclining bucket seats
		  ▪ Driver and passenger-side inboard armrest
		  ▪ Ebony cloth
		  ▪ Manual driver-side lumbar support
		• Seating capacity
		  ▪ 10-passenger seating (RWB); restricted to government orders only
		  ▪ 12-passenger seating (LWB)
		  ▪ 15-passenger seating (LWB-EL)
		• Steering column
		  ▪ Lock
		  ▪ Tilt/telescoping
		• Step well pads, black
		• Sun visors — illuminated, vinyl-trimmed
		• USB ports — 5-amp (up to 4 ports, depending on seating configuration)
		• Windows — power
			• Console, center — large, with integrated shifter, dual cupholder and additional storage area
			• Cruise control — (incl. Adjustable Speed Limiting Device [ASLD])
			• Dome lamp — rear, with map lights and theater dimming
			• Floor covering
			  ▪ Carpet, front and rear
			  ▪ Carpeted floor mats, front
			• Seating
			  ▪ Dark Palazzo Gray cloth
			  ▪ Rear seat(s) — includes recline feature and inboard armrest (seats in last row do not recline)
				multifunction display (incl. 4 front speakers)
				• Climate control, front air conditioning
				• Console, center — medium, with integrated shifter and dual cupholder
				• Dome lamp — front, with map lights and theater dimming
				• Door locks — power, with remote keyless entry
				• Floor covering — vinyl, front
				• Gauges — tachometer, fuel level and coolant temperature
				• Glove box — locking
				• Headliner — cloth, front
				• Mirror — Rearview Delete (when equipped without rear glass)
				• Rear View Camera — none
				• Seating, front (2-passenger)
				  ▪ Adjustable head restraints
				  ▪ Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl
				  ▪ Driver and front-passenger 2-way manual reclining bucket seats
				  ▪ Driver and passenger-side inboard armrest
				• Steering column
				  ▪ Lock
				  ▪ Tilt/telescoping
				• Sun visors — vinyl-trimmed
				• Windows — power
					multifunction display (incl. 4 front speakers)
					• Climate control, front air conditioning
					• Console, center — medium, with integrated shifter and dual cupholder
					• Dome lamp — front, with map lights and theater dimming
					• Door locks — power, with remote keyless entry
					• Floor covering — vinyl, front
					• Gauges — tachometer, fuel level and coolant temperature
					• Glove box — locking
					• Headliner — cloth, front
					• Mirror — rearview (when equipped with rear glass)
					• Rear View Camera — none
					• Seating, front (2-passenger)
					  ▪ Adjustable head restraints
					  ▪ Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl
					  ▪ Driver and front-passenger 2-way manual reclining bucket seats
					  ▪ Driver and passenger-side inboard armrest
					• Steering column
					  ▪ Lock
					  ▪ Tilt/telescoping
					• Sun visors — vinyl-trimmed
					• Windows — power

Key Standard Technology					
• Ford Co-Pilot360		• Ford Co-Pilot360			• Hill start assist

▪ Auto High Beams ▪ Lane-Keeping System with Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Assist System ▪ Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support ▪ Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist • FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Wi-Fi modem/Ford Telematics modem • Hill start assist • Side-wind stabilization • Windshield wipers — automatic rain-sensing		▪ Auto High Beams ▪ Lane-Keeping System with Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Assist System ▪ Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support ▪ Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist • FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Wi-Fi modem/Ford Telematics modem • Hill start assist • Side-wind stabilization • Windshield wipers — automatic rain-sensing	• Blind Spot Assist 1.0 ▪ BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage • Rear Parking Sensors • Side Sensing System	• FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Wi-Fi modem/Ford Telematics modem • Hill start assist • Lane-Keeping System with Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Assist System • Side-wind stabilization • Windshield wipers — automatic rain-sensing	• Lane-Keeping System with Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Alert System • FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Wi-Fi modem/Ford Telematics modem • Side-wind stabilization • Windshield wipers — automatic rain-sensing

Key Standard Safety and Security Features					
• AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) • Airbags ▪ Dual-stage front ▪ Front-seat side ▪ Safety Canopy System • Auto High Beams (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Autolocking drive away with crash unlocking • Headlamps — halogen; includes autolamp and courtesy delay • Passenger-side airbag cutoff switch • Post-Collision Braking • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Safety belts — 3-point, all positions • SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • SOS Post-Crash Alert System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		• AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) • Airbags ▪ Dual-stage front ▪ Front-seat side ▪ Safety Canopy System • Auto High Beams (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Autolocking drive away with crash unlocking • Headlamps — halogen; includes autolamp and courtesy delay • Passenger-side airbag cutoff switch • Post-Collision Braking • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Safety belts — 3-point, all positions • SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • SOS Post-Crash Alert System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	• Headlamps — halogen, wiper-activated with chrome trim; includes autolamp and courtesy delay	• AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) • Airbags ▪ Dual-stage front ▪ Front-seat side ▪ Safety Canopy System • Auto High Beams (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Autolocking drive away with crash unlocking • Headlamps — halogen; includes autolamp and courtesy delay • Passenger-side airbag cutoff switch • Post-Collision Braking • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support • Safety belts — 3-point, all positions • SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • SOS Post-Crash Alert System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	• AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control) • Airbags ▪ Dual-stage front ▪ Front-seat side ▪ Safety Canopy System • Auto High Beams (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360) • Autolocking drive away with crash unlocking • Headlamps — halogen; includes autolamp • Passenger-side airbag cutoff switch • Post-Collision Braking • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support • Safety belts — 3-point, all positions • SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • SOS Post-Crash Alert System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
E-Transit Features					

E-Transit adds/replaces: • Center console — medium with right-side rotary gear shift dial • Climate control — automatic temperature control • Grille — three-bar with Dynamic Blue center bars and chrome surround • Mobile Power Cord with switchable cord end (120V/240V) • Suspension — independent rear with coil springs, semi-trailing arm and stabilizer bar • SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Navigation (1-year trial) • Wheels — 16" steel with full silver wheel cover				**E-Transit adds/replaces:** • Center console — medium with right-side rotary gear shift dial • Climate control — automatic temperature control • Grille — three-bar with Dynamic Blue center bars and chrome surround • Mobile Power Cord with switchable cord end (120V/240V) • Suspension — independent rear with coil springs, semi-trailing arm and stabilizer bar • SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Navigation (1-year trial) • Wheels — 16" steel with full silver wheel cover	**E-Transit adds/replaces:** • Center console — medium with right-side rotary gear shift dial • Climate control — automatic temperature control • Grille — three-bar with Dynamic Blue center bars and chrome surround • Mobile Power Cord with switchable cord end (120V/240V) • Suspension — independent rear with coil springs, semi-trailing arm and stabilizer bar • SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Navigation (1-year trial) • Wheels — 16" steel with full silver wheel cover

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

E-Transit

E-Transit has been designed with no compromises in cargo-carrying capacity[1] — compared to gas-powered Transit models — with an integrated battery at the core of a drive system engineered to offer a targeted range of 126 miles[2] on a single charge.

Meet the E-Transit.

QUICK LINKS

- E-Transit Charging
- External Charge Port and Charge Status Indicator
- Mobile Power Cord

KEY PERFORMANCE AND CAPABILITY FEATURES

E-Transit features Built Ford Tough performance and durability with uncompromised cargo space to help businesses work efficiently with lower operating costs.

- **Electric motor** with 266 horsepower[3] and 317 lb.-ft. of torque[3]
  - **Single-speed transmission**
- **Lithium-ion battery**
- Max. payload ratings
- - Cargo Van: 3,880 lbs.[4]
  - Chassis Cab: 4,476 lbs.[4]
  - Cutaway: 4,513 lbs.[4]
- **Pro Power Onboard**
- **Smart Acceleration Truncation**
  - E-Transit accelerates at a consistent rate whether it is full of cargo or empty
- Quiet Performance allows E-Transit to operate at the hours the owner chooses
- Warranty: 8-year/100,000-mile (whichever comes first) Electrical Vehicle Component coverage[5]

MEETING JOB SITE NEEDS

E-Transit is offered in a variety of choices similar to current Transit options — three vehicle lengths with three roof heights.

- E-Transit is available in 8 configurations
- E-Transit High Roof cargo area provides enough room for a person 6'9" to stand up
- Improvements in the cockpit area include a low-profile e-shifter to open up the center area
- Owners may qualify for a federal tax credit available with the purchase of an alternative fuel vehicle[7]
- Scheduled maintenance costs for the All-Electric Transit are estimated to be 37% less than the average scheduled maintenance costs for a gas-powered 2020 Transit over 5 years/75,000 miles (whichever comes first)[6]

KEY TECHNOLOGY FEATURES

E-Transit steps into the future with the latest Ford Co-Pilot360 and connectivity technology.

- **Ford Co-Pilot360**
- Intelligent **Adaptive Cruise Control** with Stop-and-Go, Lane Centering and Speed Sign Recognition
- **Intersection Assist** and **Reverse Brake Assist**
- **SYNC 4**
- **Ford Pro Intelligence**
- **Ford Power-Up software updates**

CHARGING THE E-TRANSIT BATTERY

Most businesses will charge E-Transit wherever the vehicle is parked overnight.

- Businesses can use the Mobile Power Cord plugged into a 240-volt outlet
- For faster charging, the available Ford Connected Charge Station is recommended[8]
- Ford Connected Charge Station and all 240-volt electrical connections require professional installation
- DC Fast-Charging capability is also available via the BlueOval Charge Network
  - More than 23,900 charging stations and growing[9]

Depot Charging

A business owner may be converting to an all-electric fleet or adding E-Transit to an existing fleet. Either way, charging the EV fleet overnight or in-between trips at a dedicated charging depot facility could require planning.

- Ford understands the importance of planning for fleets that require charging at their depots
- There may be key elements for consideration in working with a depot charging service provider to optimize solutions to maximize operational efficiencies and cost mitigation
- The elements can be organized into: planning, implementation and management
- Ford is committed to providing information to help you along the electrification journey

Go to the Charging page for more details.

Charging System	Charging Power	Charging Source	Miles of Range per Hour of Charge (Low Roof)[10]	Time to Fully Charge (Low Roof)[10]
Standard Level 2 Mobile Power Cord and dedicated 240-volt wall outlet	240-volt/32-amp	Dedicated household outlet (NEMA 14-50)	10	12 hours
Available Level 2 Ford Connected Charge Station	240-volt/48-amp	Ford Connected Charge Station	15	8 hours
Available Level 3 DC Fast Charging — public charging stations only	DC fast charge (115 kW)	Stations found through BlueOval Charge Network (costs may vary)	45 miles in 15 minutes	34 minutes (15% to 80%)

(1) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and distribution. See the label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

(2) Based on full charge. USA targeted range reflecting current capability based on analytical projection consistent with US EPA MCT drive cycle methodology (**www.fueleconomy.gov/feg/pdfs/EPA test procedure for EVs-PHEVs-11-14-2017.pdf**). Actual range varies with conditions such as external elements, driving behaviors, vehicle maintenance and lithium-ion battery age.

(3) Calculated via peak performance of the electric motor at peak battery power. Your results may vary.

(4) Maximum payload on Cargo Van Low Roof, Regular Wheelbase. Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and distribution. See the label on doorjamb for carrying capacity of a specific vehicle.

(5) Refer to the Vehicle Warranty Guide for a complete list of all of the parts covered.

(6) Scheduled maintenance costs based on recommended service schedule as published in the owner's manual. Analysis reflects Ford Motor Company's standard method for calculating scheduled maintenance cost and reflects data available in 2019 and 2020.

(7) You may qualify for as much as $7,500 in federal tax incentives for purchasing an all-electric Ford vehicle. The federal tax credit is a potential future tax savings. The amount of your tax savings will depend on your individual tax circumstances. Please consult with your own tax or legal professional to determine eligibility, specific amount of incentives or rebates available. The federal tax credit amount may be reduced according to credit phase-out rules. Incentives and additional rebates are not within Ford's control. This information does not constitute tax or legal advice. For additional information, go to **https://www.afdc.energy.gov/laws/409**.

(8) For Options contracts, Ford Connected Charging Station cannot be residualized. The full purchase price must be paid within the term of the contract. Does not include installation.

(9) Based on original equipment manufacturers(OEM)/automotive manufacturers that sell all-electric vehicles and have active charging networks. Department of Energy data as of April 7, 2022 used. Numbers subject to change. FordPass, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

(10) Range and charge time based on manufacturer computer engineering simulations and EPA-estimated range calculation methodology. The charging rate decreases as battery reaches full capacity. Your results may vary based on peak charging times and battery state of charge. Actual vehicle range varies with conditions, such as external environment, vehicle use elements, driving behaviors, vehicle maintenance, lithium-ion battery age and state of health.

PERFORMANCE NOTE: Horsepower, torque, payload and EPA-estimated range ratings are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

DRIVER-ASSIST NOTE: Driver-assist features are supplemental and do not replace the driver's attention, judgment and need to control the vehicle. It does not replace safe driving. See Owner's Manual for details and limitations.

SAFETY NOTE: Remember that even advanced technology cannot overcome the laws of physics. It's always possible to lose control of a vehicle due to inappropriate driver input for the conditions. Always wear your safety belt and secure children in the rear seat.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Performance and Capability

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Alternator						
250-amp	S	S	S	S	S	S
Dual, 250-amp each (incl. auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector [87E]; incl. with Ambulance Prep Packages [47B/47F]; NA with 3.5L PFDI V6 engine)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package (47B on Cargo Van; 47F on Cutaway)	O	—	—	—	O	—
Auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector (includes dual AGM batteries and Modified Vehicle Wiring System)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Battery						
Dual heavy-duty 70-AH and absorbed glass mat (incl. with 110-volt/400-watt power outlet, auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector and the combination of Transit-350 Passenger Van XL/XLT AWD and 15-passenger seating)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Single, absorbed glass mat, 70 AH	S	S	S	S	S	S
Builders Prep Package (47E)	—	—	O	O	—	—
Engine						
3.5L PFDI V6 • Standard and only available on: ▪ Transit Cargo Van RWD/AWD (NA on Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD) or Transit-350HD 11,000-lb. GVWR EL AWD/RWD ▪ Transit Crew Van RWD/AWD (NA on Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD) ▪ Transit Passenger Van RWD/AWD (NA on Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR High Roof EL AWD) ▪ Transit-250/350 Cutaway RWD/AWD (NA on Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD/RWD) ▪ Transit-250/350 Chassis Cab RWD/AWD (NA on Transit-350HD 11,000-lb. GVWR EL AWD/RWD)	S	S	S	S	S	S
3.5L EcoBoost V6 • Standard on ▪ Transit-350HD Cargo Van/Crew Van 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD ▪ Transit-350HD Passenger Van 10,360-lb. GVWR High Roof EL AWD ▪ Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR Cutaway RWD/AWD ▪ Transit-350HD 11,000-lb. GVWR Cutaway RWD/AWD ▪ Transit-350HD Chassis Cab 10,360-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD ▪ Transit-350HD Chassis Cab 11,000-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD • Optional on ▪ Transit Cargo Van RWD/AWD (except Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD or Transit-350HD 11,000-lb. GVWR EL AWD/RWD) ▪ Transit Crew Van RWD/AWD (except Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR EL AWD)	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O

▪ Transit-350 Passenger Van (except Transit-350HD 10,360-lb. GVWR High Roof EL AWD; NA on Transit-150 Low Roof/Medium Roof Passenger Van RWD/AWD) ▪ Transit-350HD Passenger Van 10,360-lb. GVWR Medium or High Roof EL RWD ▪ Transit-250/350/350HD Cutaway 9,070-lb.-9,950-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD ▪ Transit-250/350/350HD Chassis Cab 9,070-lb.-9,950-lb. GVWR RWD/AWD						
Electric motor (E-Transit only) • E-Transit Cargo Van RWD (9,500-lb. GVWR only) • E-Transit Cutaway (9,500-lb. GVWR only) • E-Transit Chassis Cab (9,500-lb. GVWR only)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Engine block heater (recom. when minimum temp. is 10° F or below)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Fleet Fuel Economy Package (98B)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Frame rail extension adapters	—	—	—	—	S	S
Frontal Area Limitation						
Base Frontal Area Limitation — provides vehicle emission control information label with an 72-ft. frontal-area restriction	—	—	—	—	S	S
Enhanced Frontal Area Limitation 1 — provides Vehicle Emission Control Information label with an 82-ft. frontal-area restriction	—	—	—	—	O	O
Enhanced Frontal Area Limitation 2 — provides Vehicle Emission Control Information label with an 82-ft. frontal-area restriction (avail. on 10,360-lb. or 11,000-lb. GVWR configurations only)	—	—	—	—	O	O
Front axle, heavy-duty (4,630-lb. FGAWR, RWD/AWD)	O/S	O/S	—/S	—/S	O/S	O/S
Fuel tank — 25-gal. (mid-ship)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Fuel tank — 31-gal. (mid-ship; NA on regular-length configurations and Transit-350 Passenger Van High Roof Long Wheelbase 9,550-lb. GVWR AWD with 15-passenger seating [96P] and the 3.5L EcoBoost V6 [99G] combination)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Heavy-Duty Scuff Plate Kit (85B; NA with front and rear vinyl floor covering [16E], Load Area Protection Package [96D] or Interior Upgrade Package [96C] unless ordered with heavy-duty cargo flooring [60B]. Kit is not installed on vehicle; needs to be installed by upfitter/dealership)	O	—	—	—	—	—
Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package (53B; does not include trailer brake controller [67D])	O	O	O	O	—	—
Horn, dual-note (incl. on School Bus Prep Package [47C], MFSAB Pre Package [47Q], Ambulance Prep Package — Cargo Van [47B]/Cutaway [47F])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Keys — 2 additional (4 total) (NA with Right-Hand Door Delete [60X])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Livery Prep Package (47L; Medium/High Roof, long or extended length only)	—	—	—	O	—	—
Mobile Power Cord with switchable cord end (120-volt/240-volt; E-Transit only)	S	—	—	—	S	S
Modified Vehicle Wiring System (incl. with Builders Prep Package [47E], Ambulance Prep Package [47B] and auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector [87E])	O	O	O	O	S	S
Motorhome Prep Package ((47M; incl. Adaptive Cruise Control [except when MyKey is selected]; NA with Right-Hand Door Delete [60X])	—	—	—	—	O	—
Multi-Function School Activity Bus (MFSAB) Prep Package (47Q)	—	—	—	—	O[(1)]	—
Parcel Delivery Package (47G; Medium/High Roof, SRW long or extended length Cargo Van; long length, SRW Cutaway)	O	—	—	—	O	—

Pro Power On Board (90E; E-Transit only)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Rear tow hook	S	S	S	S	—	—
RV Prep Package (47D; Medium/High Roof only)	S	—	—	—	—	—
School Bus Prep Package (47C)	—	—	—	—	O(1)	—
Scuff Plate Kit (85A) (NA with Load Area Protection Package [96D], Interior Upgrade Package [96C] or front and rear vinyl floor covering [16E]. Kit is not installed on vehicle; needs to be installed by upfitter/dealership)	O	—	—	—	—	—
Shuttle Bus Prep Package (47S)	—	—	—	—	O	—
Smart Acceleration Truncation	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
Speed Limitation						
65 mph governed top speed	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
70 mph governed top speed	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
75 mph governed top speed (std. on E-Transit Cutaway and Chassis Cab)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
Reverse speed limiter (E-Transit only)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Steering — electric power-assisted (EPAS)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Tires						
195/75R16 all-season (DRW; RWD with standard front-axle configurations only)	S	S	S	S	S	S
205/75R16 all-season (DRW; AWD 11,000-lb. GVWR or RWD with heavy-duty front-axle configurations only)	S	S	S	S	S	S
235/65R16 all-season (SRW)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Full-size spare tire and wheel	S	S	S	S	O	O
Spare Tire and Wheel Delete	O	O	O	O	S	S
Trailering						
Tow/Haul Mode with trailer wiring provisions (incl. with Motorhome Prep Package [47M])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Trailer brake controller (req. cruise control [60C] or Adaptive Cruise Control [60D]; also req. Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package [53B] or Tow/Haul Mode with trailer wiring provisions [53D])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Transit Trail (47N; Medium and High Roof with Long Wheelbase only; incl. 3.5L EcoBoost V6 and AWD)	O	—	—	—	—	—
Transmission						
10-speed automatic with Selectable Drive Modes (incl. aux. transmission oil cooler)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Single-speed transmission (incl. and only avail. with the electric motor/E-Transit [99K])	O	—	—	—	O	O
Upfitter Interface Module (NA with 360-Degree Camera with Split View Display and front washer [61D])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Upfitter Package (incl. high-capacity upfitter switches, large center console and auxiliary fuse panel with high spec interface connector)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Vehicle maintenance monitor (incl. engine hour meter)	O	O	O	O	O	O

(1) Fleet only.

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Exterior

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Backup alarm	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bumper						
Front, body-color (incl. front fog lamps [55D]; Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Van XL require Side Sensing System [94A])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Front, Carbon Black with lower valance	S	S	S	—	S	S
Rear, Carbon Black with integral step (43E) (opt. on Low Roof)	O	O	O	O	—	—
Rear, Carbon Black without integral step	S	S	S	S	—	—
Rear, Delete	O	—	—	—	S	S
Daytime running lamps	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
Door glass						
Fixed rear (incl. rear window defroster)	O	—	—	—	—	S
Fixed rear and fixed driver's and passenger-side cargo (incl. rear window defroster)	—	S	—	—	—	—
Fixed rear and fixed passenger-side cargo (incl. rear window defroster)	O	—	—	—	—	—
High-strength laminated glass (sliding doors on Cargo and Crew Vans only)	S	S	—	—	—	—
Doors						
50/50 hinged rear, 180-degree opening	S	S	S	S	—	—
50/50 hinged rear, 253-degree opening (opt. on LWB and LWB-EL)	O	O	O	O	—	—
60/40 hinged, passenger-side (Low Roof only)	O	—	O	O	—	—
Power-sliding door (avail. on Medium and High Roof configurations; NA fixed rear-door glass and fixed driver's and passenger-side glass [17D] or Transit-350HD EL High Roof Cargo Van with 11,000-lb. GVWR)	O	—	O	O	—	—
Right-Hand Door Delete (incl. with School Bus Prep Package [47C] and Multi-Function School Activity Bus [MFSAB] Prep Package [47Q]; avail. with Shuttle Bus Prep Package [47S])	—	—	—	—	O(2)	—
Sliding passenger-side	S	S	S	S	—	—
Exterior Upgrade Package — SRW ([18D] incl. with Motorhome Prep Package [47M] and Shuttle Bus Prep Package [47S])	O	O	—	S	O	O
Exterior Upgrade Package — DRW ([18L] incl. with Motorhome Prep Package [47M] and Shuttle Bus Prep Package [47S])	O	O	—	S	O	O
Fog lamps, front (incl. with 360-Degree Camera with Split View Display and front washer [61D], Side Sensing System [94A] and Exterior Upgrade Packages [18D and 18L])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Front license plate bracket (std. in states requiring 2 license plates; opt. in all others)	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O
Glass						
High-strength laminated glass (opt. with fixed windows-all-around only on Medium and High Roof, long-length Cargo Vans; applies to 2nd–4th-row windows	O	—	—	—	—	—
Privacy	O	O	O	O	—	—
Safety (incl. with Multi-Function School Activity Bus (MFSAB) Prep [47Q] and School Bus Prep [47C] Packages; applies to front and side windows)	—	—	—	—	O	—
Tinted	S	S	S	S	S	S

Grille						
Honeycomb mesh with Carbon Black surround	S	S	S	—	S	S
Honeycomb mesh with chrome surround (incl. in Exterior Upgrade Package [18D/18L]	O	O	—	S	O	O
Three-bar with Dynamic Blue center bars and chrome surround (E-Transit only)	S	—	—	—	S	S
Intelligent Access with push-button start	O	O	O	O	O	O
Lighting — Roof Marker Lamp Delete (std. on SRW Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Vans) (18A)	S	S	S	S	O	—
Lock cylinder, rear cargo door	S	S	S	S	—	—
Mirrors						
Exterior Mirror Delete (avail. with Ambulance Prep Package [47F])	O(1)	O(1)	—	—	S/O	S
Long-arm, power adjustment, manual-folding (NA with Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A])	O	O	O	—	O	—
Long-arm, power adjustment, manual-folding, heated with turn signals (avail. with Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A] on Cargo, Crew and Passenger Vans)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Short-arm, power adjustment, manual-folding (NA with Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A])	S	S	S	—	O	—
Short-arm, power adjustment, manual-folding, heated with turn signals (NA with Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A])	O	O	O	—	O	O
Short-arm, power adjustment, power-folding, heated with turn signals	—	—	—	S	—	—
Moldings, bodyside — body-color (req. body-color front bumper)	—	—	—	—	O	—
Moldings, bodyside — Carbon Black	S	S	S	S	S	S
Moldings — black wheel well liners, front only (15C)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Remote Start System (68B)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Running boards						
Running board — covers the B-/C-pillar, passenger-side (68H)	O	S	O	O	—	—
Running boards — extended length. covers A-/C-pillar right-hand side and A-/B-pillar left-hand side (68J; NA on E-Transit configurations)	O	O	O	O	—	—
Running board, power — covers the B-/C-pillar, passenger's side; (68L; NA on E-Transit configurations, on Cargo Van with vinyl, front and rear floor covering [16E], Interior Upgrade Package [96C] and Load Area Protection Package [96D])	O	—	O	O	—	—
SecuriCode keyless entry keypad	O	O	O	O	O	O
Taillamp — separate stop turn, LED-enabled for upfitter use (43Q) (incl. in Ambulance Prep Package-Cutaway [47F], School Bus Prep Package [47C] and Multi-Function School Activity Bus Prep Package [47Q])	—	—	—	—	O	O

(1) Fleet only.

(2) For upfitters that intend to modify the factory roof. Includes only front driver's airbag.

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Interior

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
12-volt powerpoints						
Center console (1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Instrument panel (1)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Rear of vehicle (1)	O	O	—	—	—	—
110-volt/400-watt power outlet (NA with Passenger Seat Delete [21J/21K], push-down manual parking brake [90G] or front/rear aux A/C and heater (driver-controlled) [57G]; incl. dual AGM batteries [63E]; incl. with dual alternator [63C] on Cargo Van and Chassis Cab)	O	—	—	—	O	O
5-amp USB ports (depending on seating configuration, one each is located in the 2nd row, 3rd row, 4th row and 5th row)	—	—	S	S	—	—
Assist handles, B-pillar passenger-side (Medium/High Roof models)	O	—	—	—	—	—
Audio/Entertainment						
6 speakers (4 front/2 rear)	O	O	—	—	O	—
8 speakers (4 front/4 rear; incl. with Audio Pack [58U] and [58V] on Passenger Van XL; incl. with Audio Pack [58V])	—	—	O	O	—	—
AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4" multifunction display (58U) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL)	S	S	S	—	S	S
AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 3 and a 4" multifunction display (58V) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL and Passenger Van XLT)	O	O	O	S	O	O
AM/FM stereo with HD Radio/SiriusXM with 360L, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Navigation (58B; 1-year trial) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL and Passenger Van XLT) • Includes Electronic Air Temperature Control • Standard on E-Transit and on gas engine Cargo Van, Crew Van and Passenger Van XL when High Resolution Digital Camera (61E) or 360-Degree Camera with Split View Display and front washer (61D) is selected	O	O	O	S	O	O
AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with HD Radio and 12" center-stack touchscreen, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Navigation (58C; 90-day trial for gas engine/1-year trial for E-Transit) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL and Passenger Van XLT) • Includes Electronic Air Temperature Control	O	O	O	O	O	O
AM/FM stereo with HD Radio/SiriusXM with 360L, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) with Traffic Sign Recognition and Intelligent Speed Assist (58E) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL and Passenger Van XLT) • Includes Electronic Air Temperature Control	O	O	O	O	O	O

• Includes cruise control						
AM/FM stereo with HD Radio/SiriusXM Satellite Radio, Bluetooth, dual USB ports, SYNC 4 with 12" center-stack touchscreen, Embedded Voice Recognition and Connected Built-In Navigation (3-year service period) with Traffic Sign Recognition, Intelligent Speed Assist, Intersection Assist and Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control (58F) • 4 front speakers (Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab) • 8 speakers; 4 front/4 rear (Passenger Van XL and Passenger Van XLT) • Includes Electronic Air Temperature Control	O	O	O	O	O	O
Radio Prep Package (58T) (incl. antenna, cover plate in place of radio, wiring normally provided with single-CD packages and speakers; incl. on Cargo Van and Crew Van when rearview display in rearview mirror is selected) • 4 front speakers for Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab	O	O	—	—	O	O
Bulkhead						
Composite material with no window (47V) (opt. on all roof heights; late availability)	—	O	—	—	—	—
Lockable door with window (47T) (opt. on Medium and High Roof configurations only; reqs. B-Pillar Assist Handle [41B])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Window only (47U) (opt. on Low and Medium Roof configurations only; reqs. B-Pillar Assist Handle [41B])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Cargo tie-down hooks (6 on Cargo Van, 4 on Crew Van)	O	O	—	—	—	—
Center console						
Center console with right-side shifter (67F) (opt. on SRW medium/high roof Cargo Van and SRW Cutaway: reqs. 3.5L PFDI V6 engine; late availability)	O	—	—	—	O	—
Medium (incl. an integrated shifter and a dual cupholder)	S	S	S	—	S	S
Medium (incl. integrated rotary gear shifter and single cupholder; E-Transit only)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Large (incl. an integrated shifter, a dual cupholder and an additional storage area. Included with Upfitter Package [67C] and trailer brake controller [67D])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Small (incl. integrated shifter and deployable cupholder; incl. with 3-passenger seating)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Climate control						
Auxiliary Heater Prep Package without rear controls (62A) (avail. with Builders Prep Package [61A] on Passenger Van XL/XLT; NA with [57G])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Auxiliary Heater/A/C Prep Package — without rear controls (62C) (incl. with Ambulance Prep Package — Cutaway [47F]; avail. with Builders Prep Package [47E]; NA with front/rear driver-controlled climate controls [57G])	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)	O(1)
Front/Rear aux. A/C and heater [57G] — driver-controlled (NA with seating [21J] and 21K, vinyl front and rear floor covering [16E]; NA with Builders Prep Package [47E] or Load Area Protection Package [96D]; NA with Interior Upgrade Package [96C]; heat distributed from rear of front-passenger seat; A/C distributed from rear of van)	O	O	S	S	—	—
Front/Rear	—	—	S	S	—	—
Front only	S	S	—	—	S	S
Cruise control (incl. Adjustable Speed Limiting Device [ASLD])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Cutaway roof modification required. Cutaway vehicles 10,000-lb. GVWR or less ordered with order code 87C are produced without side airbags and side-curtain airbags. Roof modification by the upfitter is required to meet the criteria for application exception/exclusion to FMVSS 214 Side impact Protection Section S9 Vehicle-to-Pole Requirements on	—	—	—	—	O(1)	—

vehicles 10,000-lb. GVWR or less. Refer to the regulatory text of FMVSS 214 for the definition of “modified roof.” Fleet option only. Requires valid FIN code						
D-pillar weld nut	S	S	—	—	—	—
Floor covering						
Front all-weather floor mats (avail. with vinyl floor covering [16C and 16E] only)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Front, carpeted floor mats (avail. with carpet floor covering [16G and 16H] only)	O	—	O	S	O	O
Front, carpet (incl. with Builders Prep Package [47E] on Passenger Van XLT; deletes all rear floor covering)	O	—	—	O	O	O
Front, heavy-duty tray style floor mats (avail. with carpet floor covering [16G and 16H] only)	O	—	O	O	O	O
Front/rear, carpet	—	—	O	S	—	—
Front/rear, vinyl (incl. in Interior Upgrade Package [96C] and Load Area Protection Package [96D]; NA with front/rear aux. A/C [57G] on Cargo Van heavy-duty floor covering [60B] or Heavy-Duty Scuff Plate Kit [85B]; wheel well liners are included as part of the rear vinyl floor covering)	O	S	S	O	—	—
Front, vinyl (incl. with Builders Prep Package [47E] on Passenger Van XL)	S	—	O	—	S	S
Heavy-duty cargo flooring, includes Heavy-Duty Rear Scuff Plate Kit (85B)	O	O	—	—	—	—
Glove box — locking	S	S	S	S	S	S
Handles, A-pillar — driver's and passenger-side	S	S	S	S	S	S
Handle, B-pillar — passenger-side (std. on Low Roof Cargo Van)	O	S	S	S	—	—
Handles, D-pillar — driver's and passenger-side	O	O	—	—	—	—
Headliner						
Front only, cloth	S	S	—	—	S	S
Full-length, cloth	—	—	S	S	—	—
Instrumentation — battery level, power gauge and power availability (E-Transit only)	S	—	—	—	S	S
Interior Upgrade Package (47A on Cutaway and Chassis Cab; 96C on Cargo Van)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Lighting						
Front dome with map lights and theater dimming	S	S	S	S	S	S
Full rear compartment (incl. cargo area LED lights at C-pillar, D-pillar and mid-ship [EL wheelbase only]. Rear compartment LED switch is only included on Cargo and Crew Vans. C-pillar lights are not included on Cargo Van)	O	S	S	S	—	—
Rear dome with map lights and theater dimming	—	—	—	S	—	—
Load Area Protection Package (96D; NA with windows [17F] or push-down manual parking brake [90G])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Mirror						
Included (when equipped with rear glass window configurations [17A], [17B], [17D] and [17F])	S	S	S	S	O	S
Not included (when equipped without rear glass)	S	—	—	—	S	—
Virtual rearview mirror (90C; NA with low roof)	O	O	O	O	—	—
Rear cargo door exit handle	S	S	—	—	—	—
Seating — front						
Driver 2-way manual (Front-Passenger Seat Delete) (21J) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl	O	—	—	—	O	—

• Includes driver's side airbag • Deletes front-passenger airbag and Safety Canopy side-curtain airbags • On Cargo Van, only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations						
Driver 2-way power (Front-Passenger Seat Delete) with manual lumbar (21K) • Dark Palazzo Gray cloth • Includes driver's side airbag • Deletes front-passenger airbag and Safety Canopy side-curtain airbags	O	—	—	—	O	—
Driver 2-way manual and 2-way manual dual passenger seats (212) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) • Cargo Van is only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR, and Chassis Cab is only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR • Not available with E-Transit **NOTE:** Roof modification by the upfitter is required to meet the criteria for application exception/exclusion to FMVSS 214 Side Impact Protection Section S9 Vehicle-to-Pole Requirements on vehicles 10,000-lb. GVWR or less. Refer to the regulatory text of FMVSS 214 for the definition of "modified roof."	O	—	—	—	O	O
Driver 2-way manual and 2-way manual dual passenger seats (213) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Includes front-seat side airbags • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) • Not available with E-Transit	O	—	—	—	O	O
Driver 2-way manual and 2-way manual dual passenger seats (216) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) • Cargo Van is only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR, and Chassis Cab is only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR • Not available with E-Transit **NOTE:** Roof modification by the upfitter is required to meet the criteria for application exception/exclusion to FMVSS 214 Side Impact Protection Section S9 Vehicle-to-Pole Requirements on vehicles 10,000-lb. GVWR or less. Refer to the regulatory text of FMVSS 214 for the definition of "modified roof."	O	—	—	—	O	O
Driver 2-way manual and 2-way manual dual passenger seats (213) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Includes front-seat side airbags • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) • Not available with E-Transit	O	—	—	—	O	O
Driver 4-way manual swivel and 4-way manual swivel passenger seats (21T) • Dark Palazzo Gray cloth • Includes front-seat side airbags	O	—	—	—	O	—

• Includes Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) **NOTE:** The front door must open to allow the seat to swivel through 180 degrees. Once the seat is fully swiveled, the door can be closed.						
Driver 4-way manual swivel and 4-way manual swivel passenger seats (218) • Dark Palazzo Gray cloth • Does not include front-seat side airbags • Does not include Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats • Includes push-down manual parking brake (90G) on DRW configurations and dual AGM batteries (63E) • Cargo Van only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations **NOTE:** The front door must open to allow the seat to swivel through 180 degrees. Once the seat is fully swiveled, the door can be closed.	O	—	—	—	O	—
Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual without armrests (219) • Dark Palazzo Gray cloth • Includes front-seat side airbags • Does not include Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats	O	—	—	—	O	—
Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual with driver inboard armrest (21G) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Includes front-seat side airbags • Includes Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats	S	S	O	—	S	S
Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual with inboard armrests (21P) • Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl • Includes front-seat side airbags • Includes Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats	O	O	O	—	O	O
Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual with inboard armrests and driver's manual lumbar (21C/21D) • Cloth • Does not include Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats • Opt. on Cargo Van with 10,360-lb. GVWR only and Chassis Cab with 10,360-lb. or 11,000-lb. GVWR • Dark Palazzo Gray (21C) • Ebony (21D)	O	—	—	—	O	O
Driver/front-passenger 2-way manual with inboard armrests and driver's manual lumbar (21L/21M) • Cloth • Includes front-seat side airbags • Includes Safety Canopy System • Does not include heated seats • Dark Palazzo Gray (21L; NA on XL; std. on XLT) • Ebony (21M; std. on XL; opt. on XLT)	O	O	—/S	S/O	O	O
Driver/front-passenger 10-way power with inboard armrests (21Q/21R) • Cloth	O	O	—/O	O	O	O

• Includes front-seat side airbags • Includes Safety Canopy System • Includes heated seats • Dark Palazzo Gray (21Q; NA on XL) • Ebony (21R; opt. on XL)						
Driver/front-passenger 10-way power with inboard armrests (21S) • Leather • Includes front-seat side airbags • Includes Safety Canopy System • Includes heated seats • Ebony (21S)	O	—	—	O	O	—
Passenger seat delete (211) • Dark Palazzo Gray cloth • 2-way manual driver seat without an armrest • 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR only on Cargo Van **NOTE:** Roof modification by the upfitter is required to meet the criteria for application exception/exclusion to FMVSS 214 Side Impact Protection Section S9 Vehicle-to-Pole Requirements on vehicles 10,000-lb. GVWR or less. Refer to the regulatory text of FMVSS 214 for the definition of "modified roof."	O	—	—	—	O	—
Seating, rear — inboard armrest and recline	—	—	—	S	—	—
Seating capacity (RWB/LWB/LWB-EL)						
2-passenger (RWB Passenger Vans without Builders Prep Package [47E]; restricted to government orders only)	S	—	O/O/O	O/O/O	S	S
5-passenger	—	S	—	—	—	—
8-passenger	—	—	—/O/—	—/O/—	—	—
10-passenger	—	—	—/—/O	—/—/O	—	—
12-passenger	—	—	—/S/—	—/S/—	—	—
14-passenger	—	—	—/O/O	—/O/O	—	—
15-passenger	—	—	—/O/S	—/O/S	—	—
Rear Seat Delete (rear-seat attachment points are still present without Builders Prep Package [47E])	S	—	O/O/O	O/O/O	S	S
Seating material						
Cloth	O	O	S	S	O	O
Leather-trimmed (front seats only)	O	—	—	O	O	—
Vinyl	S	S	O	—	S	S
Shelf — front, overhead	O	O	O	O	O	O
Shelving						
Foldable aluminum shelving, one level per side (66G; reqs. Bulkhead – Lockable Door with Window [47T]; avail. with High Roof and Long and Extended Lengths only; NA with Interior Upgrade Package [96C], Load Area Protection Package [96D], power sliding door [65C], D-pillar assist handles [66C], windows-all-around [17F], Pro Power Onboard [90E], front/rear aux A/C and heater [57G] or power running boards [68L])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Foldable aluminum shelving, two levels per side (66H; reqs. Bulkhead – Lockable Door with Window [47T]; avail. with High Roof and Long and Extended Lengths only; NA with Interior Upgrade Package [96C], Load Area Protection Package [96D], power sliding door [65C], D-pillar assist handles [66C], windows-all-around [17F], Pro Power Onboard [90E], front/rear aux A/C and heater [57G] or power running boards [68L])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Foldable aluminum shelving, multi-level driver side only (66E; reqs. Bulkhead option [47T or 47U]; avail. with	O	—	—	—	—	—

Regular and Long Lengths only; NA with Interior Upgrade Package [96C], Load Area Protection Package [96D], windows-all-around [17F] or front/rear aux A/C and heater [57G])						
Foldable aluminum shelving, multi-level passenger side only (66F; reqs. Bulkhead option [47T or 47U]; avail. with Regular and Long Lengths only; NA with Interior Upgrade Package [96C], Load Area Protection Package [96D], windows-all-around [17F] or front/rear aux A/C and heater [57G])	O	—	—	—	—	—
Steering column — tilt/telescoping	S	S	S	S	S	S
Step well pads — black plastic	S	S	S	S	—	—
Visors						
Driver/front-passenger, vinyl	S	S	S	S	S	S
Driver/front-passenger, vinyl — illuminated vanity mirrors (incl. with Interior Upgrade Package for Cargo Van [96C] and Interior Upgrade Package for Cutaway/Chassis Cab [47A])	O	S	S	S	O	O
Windows						
All-around, fixed (incl. rear window defroster)	O	—	S	S	—	—
None (no cargo area windows)	S	—	—	—	—	—
Power (no cargo area windows std. on Cargo Van and Cutaway; rear window incl. on Chassis Cab)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Second-row driver's side egress window. Replaces 2nd-row driver's side window (req. privacy glass [92E] and only avail. with windows all-around, fixed [17F]; NA with Low Roof Passenger Van)	—	—	O	O	—	—
Rear window (incl. rear window defroster)	—	S	S	S	—	S

(1) Package includes stub lines for delivery of coolant/refrigerant for easy addition of aftermarket rear heater and A/C system. Requires aftermarket upfit of a climate control system.

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Technology

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display and front washer (incl. front fog lamps [55D] and honeycomb mesh grille with chrome surround; only available with Audio Packs 58B, 58C, 58E and 58F; NA with upfitter interface module [55A])	O	O	O	O	—	—
Adaptive Cruise Control (incl. Adjustable Speed Limiting Device [ASLD] and Intersection Assist; NA with SYNC 4 [58E/58F])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Connected Built-In Navigation(1) (3-year service period; grouped with SYNC 4 [58E or 58F])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Connected Navigation(1) (90-day trial for gas Transit/1-year trial for E-Transit; grouped with SYNC 4 [58B or 58C])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Enhanced Active Park Assist (reqs. Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A]; incl. Front, Rear and Side Sensing Systems; NA with extended-length configurations or Rear Bumper Delete [43F])	O	O	O	O	—	—
Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology						
Auto High-Beam Headlamps	S	S	S	S	S	S
Blind Spot Assist 1.0 (BLIS [Blind Spot Information System] with Cross Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage)	O	O	O	S	O	O

Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control (grouped only with SYNC 4 [58F])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Intelligent Speed Assist (grouped only with SYNC 4 [58E or 58F])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Intersection Assist (grouped with SYNC 4 [58F] or Adaptive Cruise Control [60D])	O	O	O	O	O	O
Lane-Keeping System, (incl. Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Alert System)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB); includes Pedestrian Detection and Forward Collision Warning with Dynamic Brake Support	S	S	S	S	S	S
Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist	S	S	S	S	—	—
FordPass Connect with 4G LTE Modem/Telematics Modem	S	S	S	S	S	S
Front Parking Sensors (59B; req. Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A]; incl. Reverse Sensing System [43R] and front fog lamps [55D]; Included in Side Sensing System [94A] and Enhanced Active Park Assist [94B])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Hill start assist	S	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Parking Sensors (incl. Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A], Side Sensing System [94A] and Enhanced Active Park Assist [94B])	O	O	O	S	O	O
Reverse Brake Assist (req. Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A]; incl. Rear Parking Sensors [43R] and 360-Degree Camera with Split-View Display and front washer [61D]; NA with Rear Bumper Delete [43F] and Audio Packs 58U, 58V and 58T)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Side Sensing System (incl. Blind Spot Assist 1.0 [65A] and Rear Parking Sensors [43R]; NA with Rear Bumper Delete [43F])	O	O	O	S	—	—
Side-wind stabilization	S	S	S	S	S	S
SYNC 3 (grouped with audio systems)	O	O	O	—	O	O
SYNC 4 (grouped with audio systems; std. on E-Transit configurations)	S/O	S	S	S	S/O	S/O
Windshield wipers, automatic rain-sensing	S	S	S	S	S	S

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

(1) Navigation services require SYNC 4 and FordPass Connect, Complimentary Connected Service and the FordPass App (see FordPass Terms for details). Eligible vehicles receive a complimentary 90-day trial (Connected Navigation) or 3-year service period (Connected Built-In Navigation) of navigation services that begins on the new vehicle warranty start date. Customers must unlock the navigation service trial by activating the eligible vehicle with a FordPass member account. If not subscribed by the end of the complimentary period, the connected navigation service will terminate. Connected Built-In Navigation system will revert to embedded offline navigation. Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Safety and Security

	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Airbags						
Dual-stage front	S	S	S	S	S	S
Front-passenger airbag cutoff switch (NA with Seat Delete or Right-Hand Door Delete)	S	S	—	—	S	S
Front-seat side	O	O	S	S	—	—
Safety Canopy System side-curtain	S	S	S	S	S	S

Auto High Beams (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Autolocking drive away with crash unlocking	S	S	S	S	S	S
Defroster — rear window (req. any window package that includes fixed rear-door glass)	O	S	S	S	—	S
Fleet Safety Package (59C)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Headlamps						
Courtesy delay	S	S	S	S	S	—
Halogen	S	S	S	—	S	S
High-Intensity Discharge (HID) with black trim	O	O	O	—	O	O
High-intensity Discharge (HID) with chrome trim	O	O	O	S	O	O
Wiper-activated	O	O	O	S	O	O
Head restraints — front adjustable	S	S	S	S	S	S
MyKey (req. cruise control [60C] or Adaptive Cruise Control [60D] on Cargo Van; req. cruise control [C60] on Crew Van, Passenger Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab)	O	O	O	O	O	O
Perimeter alarm	O	O	O	O	—	—
Post-Collision Braking	S	S	S	S	S	S
Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB); includes Pedestrian Detection with Dynamic Brake Support (incl. in Ford Co-Pilot360)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Video Camera and Prep Kit (will display in rearview mirror when ordered with Radio Prep Package [58T], otherwise will display in the center-stack screen)	—	—	—	—	O	O
Rear View Camera with trailer hitch assist (incl. in Ford Co-Pliot360)	S	s	S	S	—	—
Safety belts — 3-point, all positions	S	S	S	S	S	S
Safety belts, driver/front-passenger — orange (NA with seat packages 21Q, 21R, 21S, 21T or 218)	O(1)	O(1)	—	—	O(1)	O(1)
SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System	S	S	S	S	S	S
SOS Post-Crash Alert System	S	S	S	S	S	S
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	S	S	S	S	S	S

(1) Fleet only.

S = Standard

O = Available as a stand-alone option, part of a package or part of an Equipment Group.

— = NA

NOTE: The above information is an excerpt to be used with the 9/13/22 Transit Dealer Ordering Guide. For the latest Dealer Ordering Guide, go to fmcdealer.com.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Color and Trim Availability

INTERIOR TRIM DESCRIPTIONS

Available Exterior Colors	Interior Trim Description	Interior Trim Colors	
		Dark Palazzo Gray	Ebony
• Abyss Gray Metallic [ME] • Agate Black Metallic [UM] • Avalanche Gray Metallic [DR] • Blue Metallic [FT] — New • Blue Mist [MT] — New	**Standard on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab; optional on Passenger Van XL**		
	Vinyl 2-way manual driver seat; 2-way manual passenger seat	21G	
	Optional on Cargo Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab		

- Carbonized Gray Metallic [M7]
- Ingot Silver Metallic [UX]
- Oxford White [YZ]
- Race Red [PQ]
- School Bus Yellow (fleet only) [BY]

Cloth 2-way manual driver seat; 2-way manual passenger seat. On Cargo Van, only available with 10,360-lb. GVWR configuration. On Chassis Cab, only available with 10,360-lb. GVWR or 11,000-lb. GVWR	21C	21D
Optional on Cargo Van and Cutaway		
Vinyl 2-way manual driver seat; no passenger seat. On Cargo Van, only available with 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configuration	21J	
Cloth 2-way manual driver seat; no passenger seat	21K	
Optional on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van XL, Cutaway and Chassis Cab		
Vinyl 2-way manual driver seat; 2-way manual passenger seat	21P	
Optional on Cargo Van and Cutaway		
Cloth 4-way manual swivel driver seat; 4-way manual swivel passenger seat. Not available on Low Roof Cargo Van	21T	
Optional on Cargo Van and Cutaway		
Cloth 4-way manual swivel driver seat; 4-way manual swivel passenger seat. On Cargo Van, only available with 10,360-lb. GVWR	218	
Cloth 2-way manual driver seat; 2-way manual passenger seat without armrests	219	
Optional on Cargo Van, Crew Van, Passenger Van XLT, Cutaway and Chassis Cab		
Cloth 10-way power heated driver seat; 10-way power heated passenger seat	21Q	21R[1]
Leather 10-way power heated driver seat; 10-way power heated passenger seat		21S[2]
Optional on All		
Cloth 2-way manual driver seat; 2-way manual passenger seat	21L[3]	21M[4]

COLOR AND TRIM AVAILABILITY

Paint Name	Order Code	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab
Abyss Gray Metallic	ME	■	■	■	■	■	■
Agate Black Metallic	UM	■	■	■	■	■	■
Avalanche Gray Metallic	DR	■	■	■	■	■	■
Blue Metallic — New	FT	■	■	■	■	■	■
Blue Mist — New	MT	■	■	■	■	■	■
Carbonized Gray Metallic	M7	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ingot Silver Metallic	UX	■	■	■	■	■	■
Oxford White	YZ	■	■	■	■	■	■
Race Red	PQ	■	■	■	■	■	■
School Bus Yellow (fleet only)	BY	■	■	■	■	■	■

(1) Also available on Passenger Van XL.

(2) Not available on Chassis Cab.

(3) Standard on Passenger Van XLT.

(4) Standard on Passenger Van XL.

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Wheels

Wheel	Order Code	Cargo Van	Crew Van	Passenger Van XL	Passenger Van XLT	Cutaway	Chassis Cab

16" black-painted aluminum (SRW; std. front-axle configurations only)	644	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" heavy-duty white-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW; standard front-axle configurations only)[1]	76D	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" heavy-duty silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (DRW)	—	S	S	S	S	S	S
16" heavy-duty forged aluminum (DRW; standard front-axle configurations only)	76E	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" heavy-duty forged aluminum (DRW; heavy-duty front-axle configurations only)	76G	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" matte black alloy (SRW; heavy-duty front-axle configurations only)	64G	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" silver-painted aluminum (SRW; std. front-axle configurations only)	647	O	O	O	O	O	O

16" silver-painted steel with black hubcap (SRW; std. front-axle configurations only)	—	S	S	S	—	S	S
16" silver-painted steel with exposed lug nuts (SRW; heavy-duty front-axle configurations only)	—	S	S	S	S	S	S
16" Sparkle Silver alloy (SRW; heavy-duty front-axle configurations only)	64K	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" steel with full silver wheel cover (SRW; std. front-axle configurations only)	64H	O (incl. in Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 18D/18L) S (E-Transit only)	O (incl. in Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 18D/18L)	O	S	O (incl. in Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 18D/18L) S (E-Transit only)	O (incl. in Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 18D/18L) S (E-Transit only)
16" white-painted steel wheel with black hubcap (SRW; standard front-axle configurations only)[1]	64C	O	O	O	—	O	O

(1) Fleet only.

S = Standard

O = Available

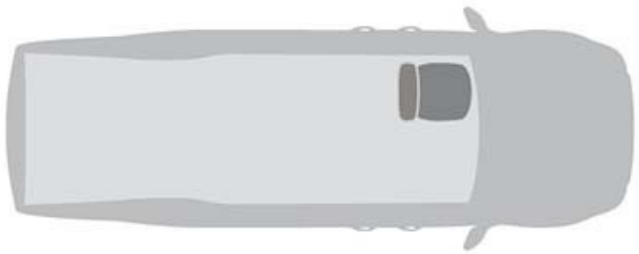
— = Not available

2023 Transit > Availability by Model

Seating Configurations

PASSENGER SEAT DELETE (1-SEAT) — CARGO VAN AND CUTAWAY

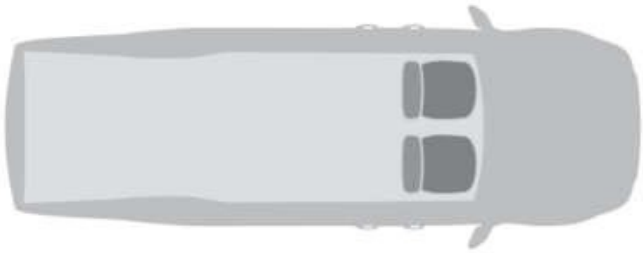
- Optional on Cargo Van and Cutaway with 96K
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl (21J; 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations)
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth (21K) or
- 2-way manual driver seat in Dark Palazzo Gray cloth without armrest (211; 10,360-lb./11,000-lb. GVWR configurations)
- Deletes passenger seat



1-passenger seating (96K) optional on Cargo Van and Chassis Cab

2-PASSENGER SEATING – CARGO VAN, PASSENGER VAN, CUTAWAY AND CHASSIS CAB

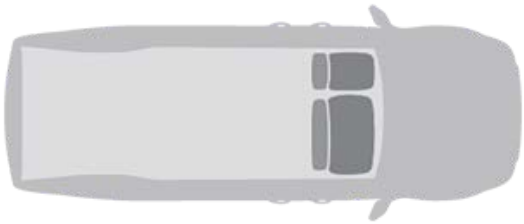
- Optional on Passenger Van (96X)
- Standard driver/front-passenger vinyl bucket seats
- Standard on E-Transit



2-passenger seating (96K/96X) standard on Cargo Van/Cutaway/Chassis Cab

3-PASSENGER SEATING – CARGO VAN, CUTAWAY AND CHASSIS CAB

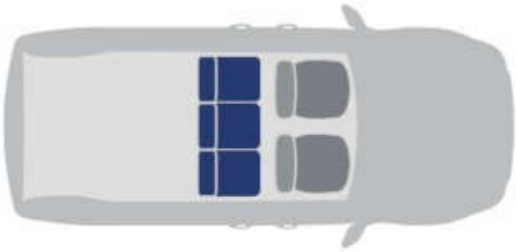
- Optional with all lengths of Cargo Van, Cutaway and Chassis Cab (3-passenger seating [96K])
- Not available with E-Transit configurations
- 3-across, "dual-passenger" front seating with small center console (order codes 212, 213, 216 or 217)
- Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl seats on 212 and 213
- Ebony cloth seats on 216 and 217



3-passenger seating (96K)

5-PASSENGER SEATING – CREW VAN

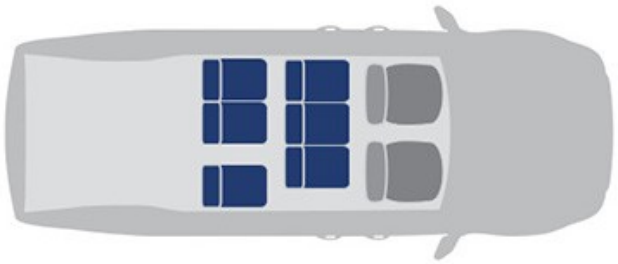
- Standard on all Crew Van configurations
- Not available on E-Transit
- Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl seats on 21G and 21P
- Dark Palazzo Gray cloth seats on 21L and12Q
- Ebony cloths seats on 21M and 21R



5-passenger seating (96U)

8-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

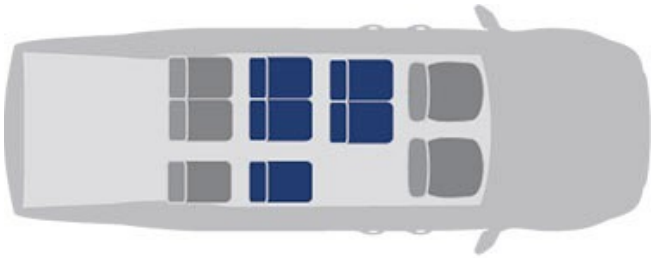
- Optional with Medium and High Roof LWB Passenger Vans (96V)
- Standard driver/front-passenger Dark Palazzo Gray vinyl bucket seats on XL
- Standard driver/front-passenger Ebony cloth bucket seats on XLT
- Medium and High Roof LWB Passenger Van (96V) features a removable, three-passenger bench seat in the second row, and a third-row, removable, two-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat



8-passenger seating (LWB 96V)

10-PASSENGER SEATING (96W) – PASSENGER VAN

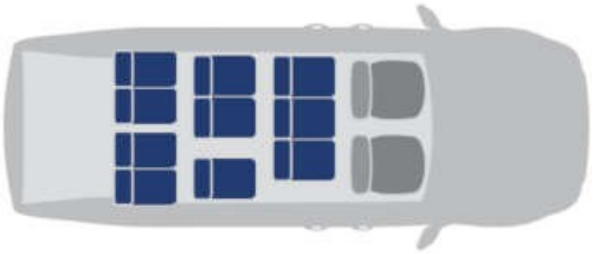
- Optional with LWB-EL
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat



10-passenger seating (96W)

12-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

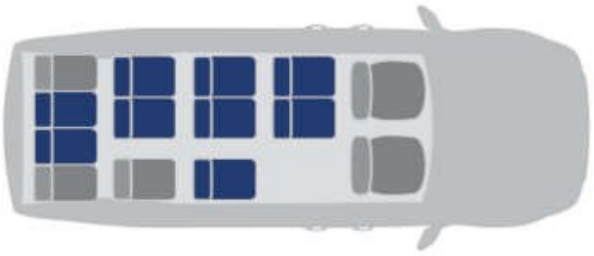
- Standard with LWB
- Second-row, removable, 3-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable, individual seat
- Fourth row has two removable, 2-passenger bench seats



12-passenger seating (LWB standard)

14-PASSENGER SEATING (96S) – PASSENGER VAN

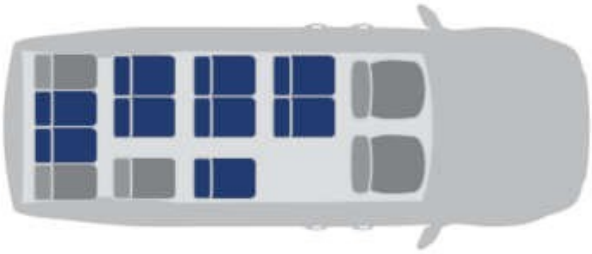
- Optional on LWB
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- Fifth-row center, removable, 2-passenger bench seat with a fixed individual seat in each outboard position



14-passenger seating (96S)

14-PASSENGER SEATING (96T) – PASSENGER VAN

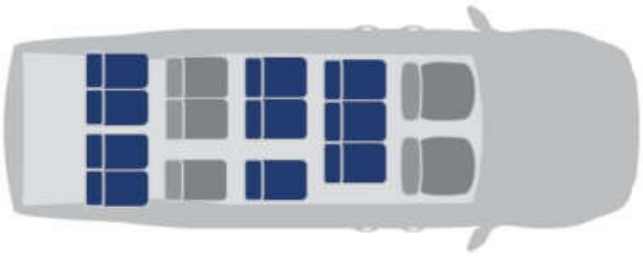
- Optional on LWB-EL
- Second-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- Fourth-row, fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- Fifth-row center includes two, removable, 2-passenger bench seats



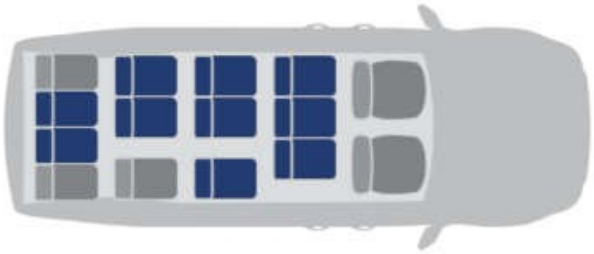
14-passenger seating (96T)

15-PASSENGER SEATING – PASSENGER VAN

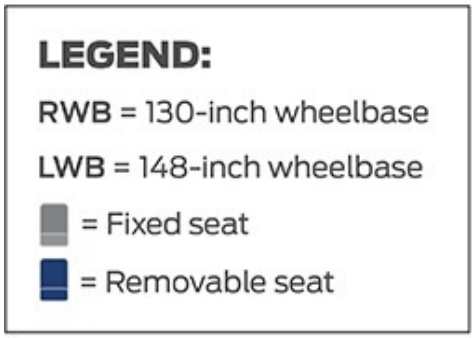
- Standard on LWB-EL
- Optional with LWB (96P)
- Second-row, removable, 3-passenger bench seat
- Third-row, removable, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a removable individual seat
- LWB fourth-row includes a removable, 2-passenger bench seat plus a fixed individual seat
- LWB-EL fourth-row includes a fixed, 2-passenger bench seat, plus a fixed individual seat
- LWB fifth-row includes a removable, 2-passenger bench seat, with a fixed individual seat in each outboard position
- LWB-EL fifth-row includes two removable, 2-passenger bench seats



15-passenger seating (LWB-EL standard)



15-passenger seating (LWB 96P)



Bodystyle	Wheelbase	1-pass	2-pass.	3-pass.	5-pass.	8-pass.	10-pass.	12-pass.	14-pass.	15-pass.
Cargo Van	RWB	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
	LWB	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
	LWB-EL	■	■	■	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crew Van	RWB	–	–	–	■	–	–	–	–	–
	LWB	–	–	–	■	–	–	–	–	–
	LWB-EL	–	–	–	■	–	–	–	–	–
Passenger Van	LWB	■	■	–	–	■	–	■	■	■
	LWB-EL	■	■	–	–	–	■	–	■	■

RWB = Regular wheelbase

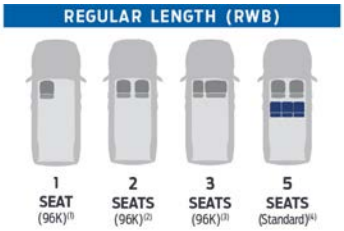
LWB = Long wheelbase

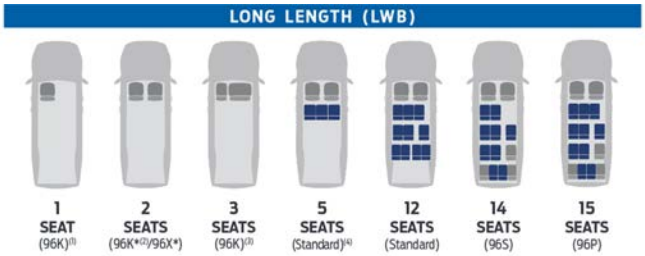
EL = Extended length

2023 Transit > Availability by Model > Seating Configurations

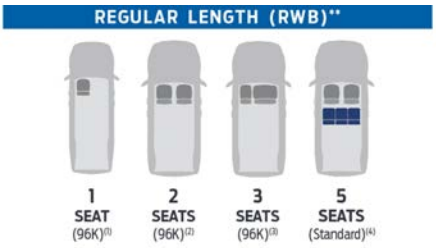
Seat Configurations by Roof Height

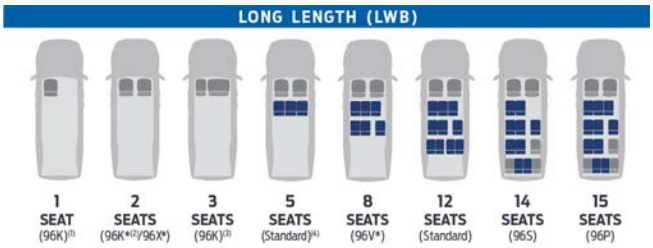
LOW ROOF

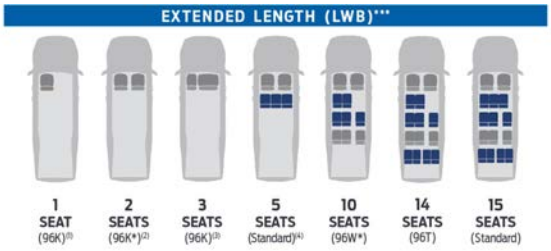


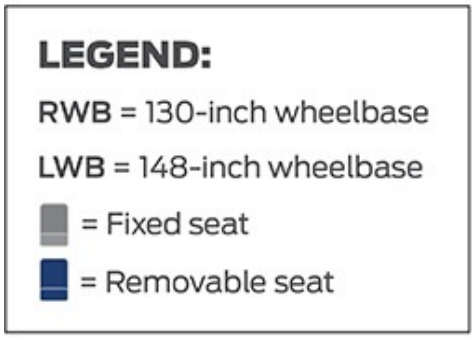


MEDIUM AND HIGH ROOF









(1) Standard on Cargo Van, including E-Transit. Optional on Passenger Van with Builders Prep Package (47E).

(2) Optional on Cargo Van. Not available with E-Transit.

(3) Standard on Crew Van only.

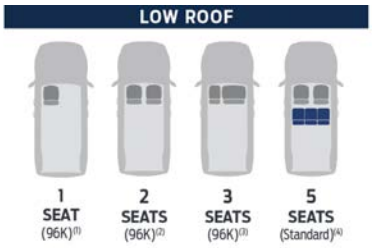
* Rear seats are removed, but seat attachment points are still present.

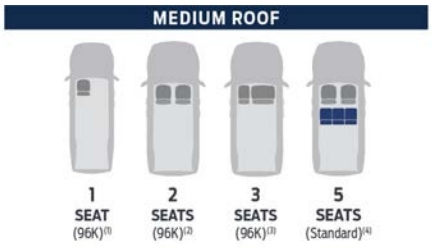
** Not available with High Roof.

*** Not available with Medium Roof.

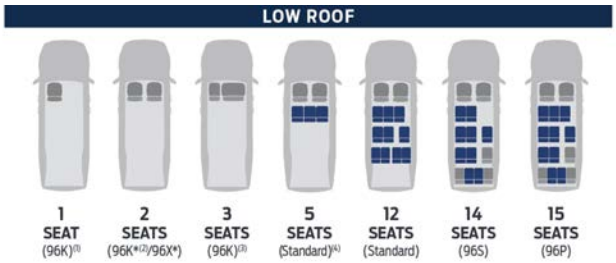
Seat Configurations by Body Length

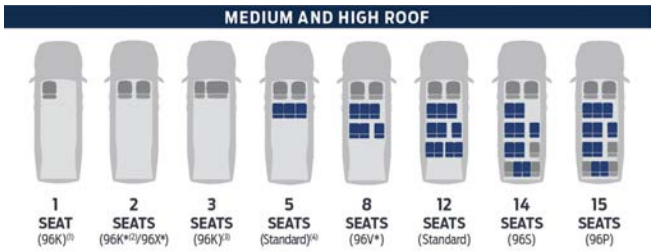
REGULAR LENGTH (RWB)



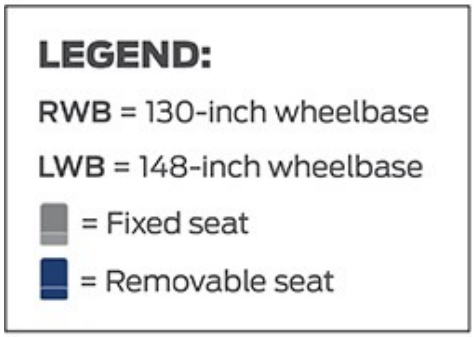


LONG LENGTH (LWB)





EXTENDED LENGTH (LWB)



(1) Standard on Cargo Van, including E-Transit. Optional on Passenger Van with Builders Prep Package (47E). Available for government orders only on Passenger Van without Builders Prep Package (47E).

(2) Optional on Cargo Van. Not available with E-Transit.

(3) Standard on Crew Van only.

(4) 8- and 10-passenger van seating configurations on regular-length models are available for government orders only.

(5) Optional as government orders only on Medium Roof models.

* Rear seats are removed, but seat attachment points are still present.

2023 Transit

Specs

Key product specifications include vehicle dimensions and capacities, detailed powertrain information, transmission gear ratios and more.

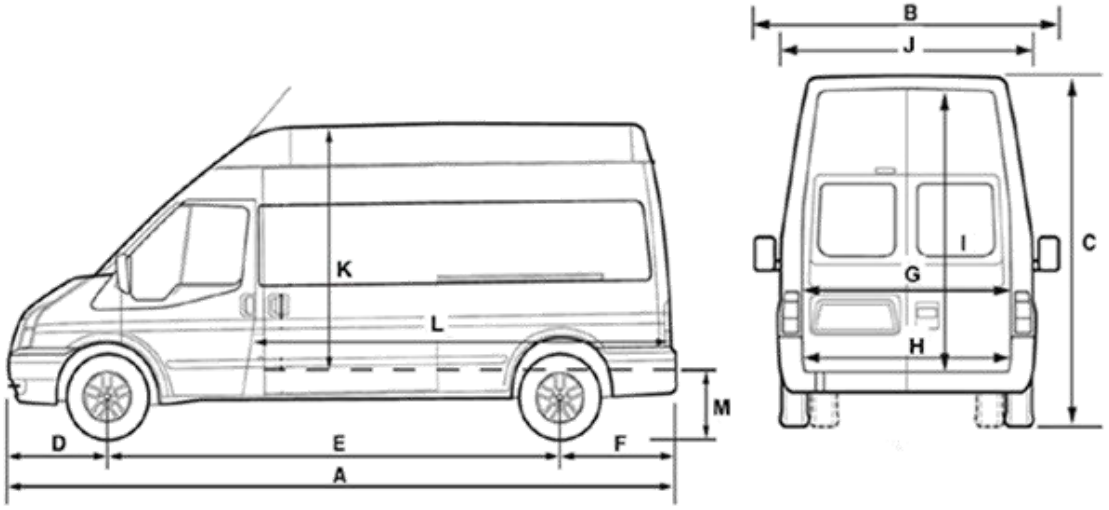
2023 Transit > Specs

Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Accessory Reserve Capacity (ARC) Calculation
Base Curb Weight
Cargo Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van RWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van RWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings
Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van Cargo Dimensions
Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van Seating Dimensions
Cargo/Passenger/Fuel Capacity
Cargo/Crew Van Dimensions
Chassis Cab Dimensions — Low Roof
Chassis Cab, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van RWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Crew Van RWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings
Cutaway Dimensions — Low Roof
Cutaway Low Roof Weight Ratings
Cutaway/Chassis Cab SRW and DRW Seating Dimensions
Gross Axle Weight
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)
Gross Combination Weight (GCW)
Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR)
Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
Maximum Payload Weight Rating
Maximum Payload Weight Ratings
Option Weights
Passenger Van Dimensions
Passenger Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings
Passenger Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings
Passenger Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings
Passenger Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings
Passenger Weight
Payload
Tongue Weight
Trailer Weight
Vehicle Class Ratings by GVWR
Weight Distribution

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Cargo/Crew Van Dimensions



Inches (unless otherwise noted)					
Configuration		Low Roof LWB	Med. Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL (SRW/DRW)
Description					
A	Length	237.6	235.5	235.5	263.9
B	Width with Mirrors	97.4	97.4	97.4	97.4
	Width without Mirrors	81.3	81.3	81.3	81.3
	Width without Mirrors and Door Handles (SRW)	79.6	79.6	79.6	79.6/—
C	Height (Cargo Van/Crew Van)	82.9/82.6	101.3/100.3	109.6/109.2	110.4/110.2
	Front Track	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2

	Rear Track	68.6	68.6	68.6	68.6
D	Front Overhang	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3
E	Wheelbase	147.6	147.6	147.6	147.6
F	Rear Overhang	49.7	47.6	47.6	76.0
G	Rear Cargo Door Opening Width	61.7	61.7	61.7	61.7
H	Cargo Width Between Wheelhouse	54.8	54.8	54.8	54.8/45.4
I	Rear Cargo Door Opening Height	49.5	64.9	74.3	74.3
J	Max. Cargo Load Width (excluding wheelhouse)	70.2	70.2	70.2	70.2
K	Max. Cargo Height (Cargo Van/Crew Van)	56.9	72.0	81.5	81.5
L	Max. Cargo Length at Floor (Cargo Van/Crew Van)	143.7/108.0	143.7/108.0	143.7/108.0	172.2/136.4
	Max. Cargo Length at Belt (Cargo Van/Crew Van)	133.6/96.6	133.6/96.6	133.6/96.6	162.0/125.1
M	Load Height (curb)	28.7	28.7	28.7	28.0

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

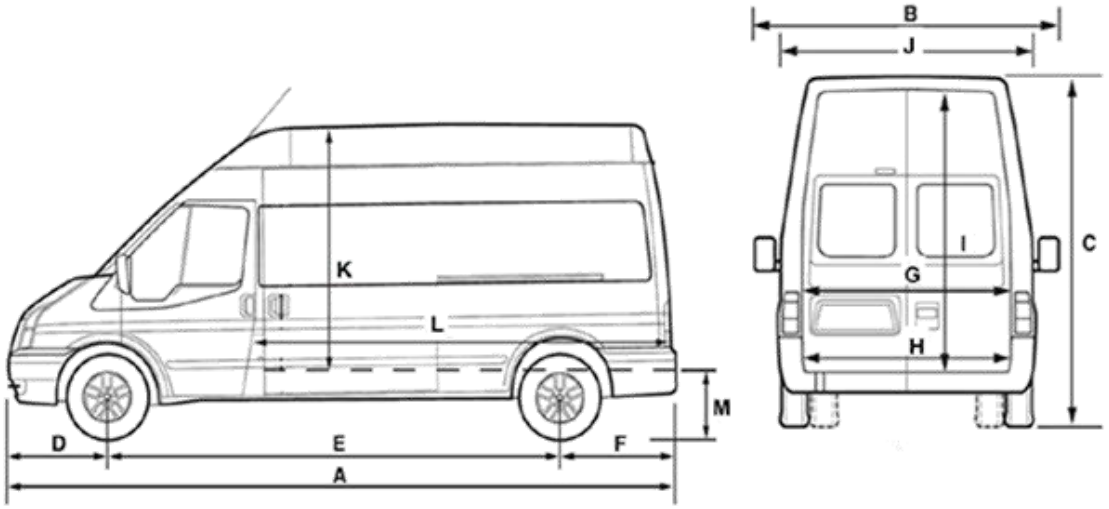
EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Passenger Van Dimensions



Inches (unless otherwise noted)					
Configuration		**Low Roof LWB**	**Med. Roof LWB**	**High Roof LWB**	**High Roof LWB-EL (SRW/DRW)**
Description					
A	Length	237.6	235.5	235.5	263.9
B	Width with Mirrors	97.4	97.4	97.4	97.4
	Width without Mirrors	81.3	81.3	81.3	81.3
	Width without Mirrors and Door Handles (SRW/DRW)	79.6	79.6	79.6	79.6
C	Height	82.4	99.2	108.6	107.7
	Front Track	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2
	Rear Track	68.6	68.6	68.6	68.6
D	Front Overhang	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3

E	Wheelbase	147.6	147.6	147.6	147.6
F	Rear Overhang	49.7	47.6	47.6	76.0
G	Rear Cargo Door Opening Width	59.8	59.8	59.8	59.8
H	Cargo Width Between Wheelhouse	53.7	53.7	53.7	53.7/44.8
I	Rear Cargo Door Opening Height	46.9	62.8	72.2	72.2
J	Max. Cargo Load Width (excluding wheelhouses)	69.8	69.8	69.8	69.8
K	Max. Cargo Height	52.8	67.6	77.0	77.0
L	Max. Cargo Length at Floor	141.7	141.7	141.7	170.2
	Max. Cargo Length at Belt	132.8	132.8	132.8	161.3
M	Load Height (curb)	28.8	28.8	28.8	27.8
	Minimum Running Ground Clearance	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Cutaway Dimensions — Low Roof

Inches (unless otherwise noted)					
Configuration	**RWB SRW**	**RWB DRW**	**LWB SRW**	**LWB DRW**	**LWB-EL DRW**
Description					
Wheelbase	138	138	155.7	155.7	178
Length	223.3	223.3	241.1	241.1	263.4
Height	87.3	86.8	87.0	86.5	86.5
Width	80.8	83.1	80.8	83.1	83.1
Width without Mirrors and Door Handles (SRW)	79.6	—	79.6	—	—
Front Track	68.2	68.5	68.2	68.5	68.5
Rear Track	68.6	65.7	68.6	65.7	65.7
Front Overhang	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3
Rear Overhang (Rear Axle to End of Frame)	45.1	45.1	45.1	45.1	45.1
Load Height (Loaded)	25.0	24.7/24.5	25.9/ 25.5	25.7/25.4	25.0/24.6
Cab Length	95.7	95.7	95.7	95.7	95.7
Cab Rear to Rear Axle	82.6	82.6	100.3	100.3	122.6
Top of Frame to Top of Cab	61.2	61.2	61.2	61.2	61.2

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Chassis Cab Dimensions — Low Roof

Inches (unless otherwise noted)					
Configuration	**RWB SRW**	**RWB DRW**	**LWB SRW**	**LWB DRW**	**LWB-EL DRW**
Description					
Wheelbase	138	138	155.7	155.7	178
Length	223.3	223.3	241.1	241.1	263.4
Height	87.2	86.7	86.9	86.4	86.4
Width	80.8	83.1	80.8	83.1	83.1
Width without Mirrors and Door Handles (SRW)	79.6	—	79.6	—	—
Front Track	68.2	68.5	68.2	68.5	68.5
Rear Track	68.6	65.7	68.6	65.7	65.7
Front Overhang	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3
Rear Overhang (Rear Axle to End of Frame)	45.1	45.1	45.1	45.1	45.1
Load Height (Loaded)	24.8	24.7/24.3	25.6/25.3	25.6/25.2	24.9/24.4
Cab Length	95.7	95.7	95.7	95.7	95.7
Cab Rear to Rear Axle	82.6	82.6	100.3	100.3	122.6
Top of Frame to Top of Cab	61.2	61.2	61.2	61.2	61.2

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

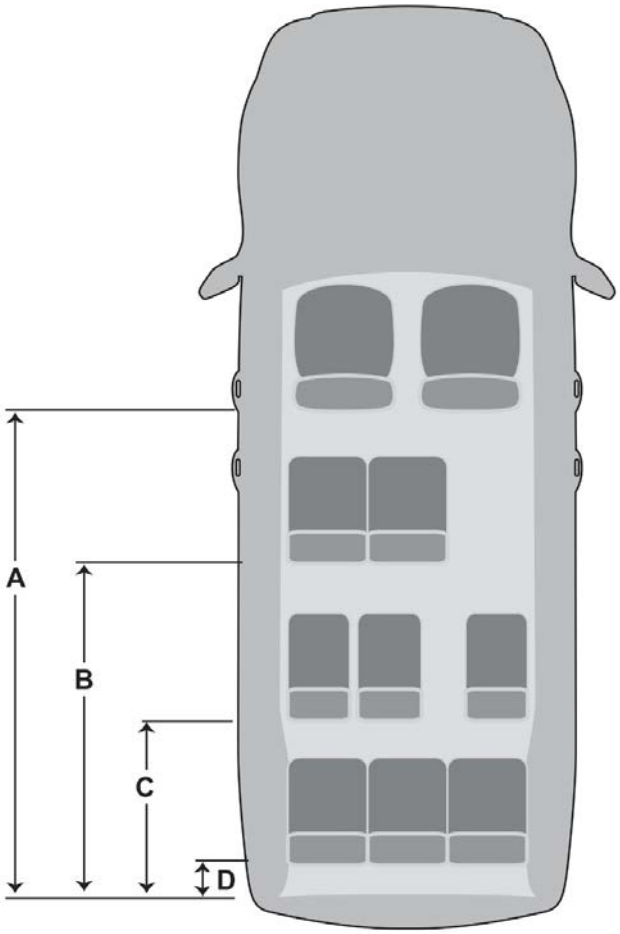
EL = Extended length

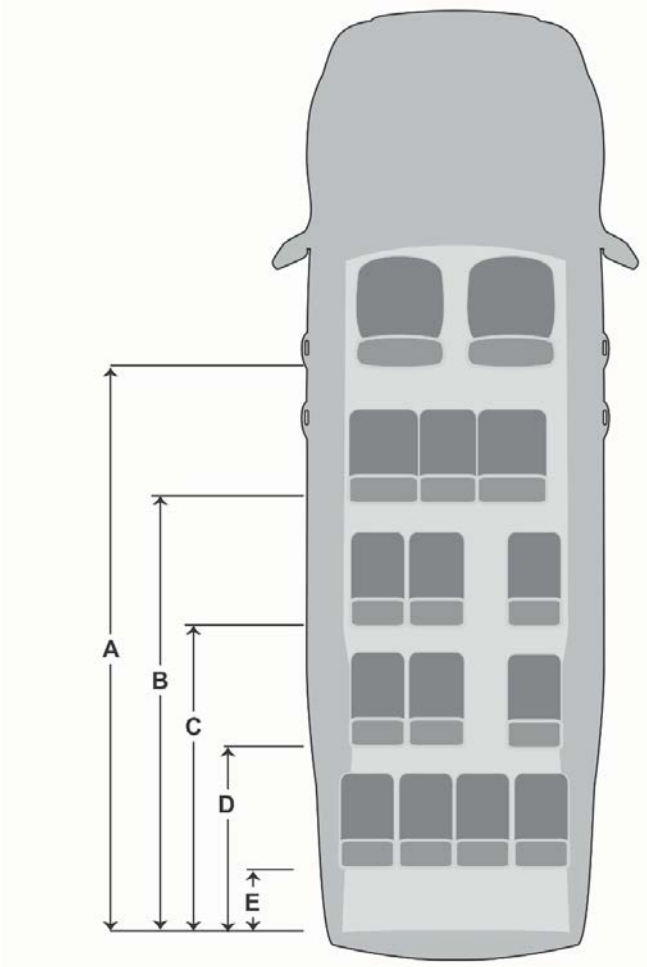
SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities**

Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van Cargo Dimensions





Configuration			Low Roof RWB	Med. Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Med. Roof LWB
Wheelbase (in.)			130	130	148	148
Description (in.)			Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van			
A	Cargo Length Behind 1st Row	@ floor @ beltline	126.0/126.0/— 115.9/115.9/—	126.0/126.0/— 115.9/115.9/—	143.7/143.7/141.7 133.6/133.6/132.8	143.7/143.7/141.7 133.6/133.6/132.8
B	Cargo Length Behind 2nd Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/90.2/— —/78.9/—	—/90.2/— —/78.9/—	—/108/107.1 —/96.6/95.9	—/108/107.1 —/96.6/95.9
C	Cargo Length Behind 3rd Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/76.2 —/—/65.0	—/—/76.2 —/—/65.0
D	Cargo Length Behind 4th Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/45.4(1) —/—/34.1(1)	—/—/45.4(1) —/—/34.1(1)
E	Cargo Length Behind 5th Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/14.5(2) —/—/3.3(2)	—/—/14.5(2) —/—/3.3(2)
	Cargo Width — Between Wheelhouses		54.8/54.8/—	54.8/54.8/—	54.8/54.8/53.7	54.8/54.8/53.7
	Cargo Width — Excluding Wheelhouses		70.2/70.2/—	70.2/70.2/—	70.2/70.2/69.8	70.2/70.2/69.8
	Cargo Height Maximum		56.9/56.9/—	72.0/72.0/—	56.9/56.9/52.8	72.0/72.0/67.6

Configuration			High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL (SRW)	High Roof LWB-EL (DRW)
Wheelbase (in.)			148	148 EL	148 EL
Description (in.)			Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van		
A	Cargo Length Behind 1st Row	@ floor @ beltline	143.7/143.2/141.7 133.6/133.6/132.8	172.2/172.2/— 162.0/162.0/—	172.2/172.2/170.2 162.0/162.0/161.3

B	Cargo Length Behind 2nd Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/108.0/107.1 —/96.6/95.9	—/136.4/— —/125.1/—	—/136.4/135.6 —/125.1/124.3
C	Cargo Length Behind 3rd Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/—/76.2 —/—/65.0	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/104.7 —/—/93.5
D	Cargo Length Behind 4th Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/45.4(3) —/—/34.1(3)	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/73.8(3) —/—/62.6(3)
E	Cargo Length Behind 5th Row	@ floor @ beltline	—/—/14.5(2) —/—/3.3(2)	—/—/— —/—/—	—/—/43.0(2) —/—/31.7(2)
	Cargo Width — Between Wheelhouses		54.8/54.8/53.7	54.8/54.8/53.7	45.4/45.4/53.7
	Cargo Width — Excluding Wheelhouses		70.2/70.2/69.8	70.2/70.2/69.8	70.2/70.2/69.8
	Cargo Height Maximum		81.5/81.5/77.0	81.5/81.5/77.0	81.5/81.5/77.0

(1) 12-passenger Passenger Van.

(2) 14- or 15-passenger Passenger Van.

(3) 10-passenger Passenger Van.

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

Cargo Van/Crew Van/Passenger Van Seating Dimensions

Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Med. Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Med. Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL (SRW)	High Roof LWB-EL (DRW)
Description (in.)							
Head Room							
1st Row	40.8	52.0	40.8	52.0	56.6	56.6	56.6
2nd Row(1)	41.1	—	41.1	55.8	65.2	—	65.2
3rd Row(1)	—	—	40.6	55.8(2)	65.2(2)	—	65.2
4th Row(1)	—	—	38.7(3)	55.8(3)	65.2(3)	—	65.2(4)
5th Row(1)	—	—	38.1(5)	52.6(5)	61.3(5)	–	61.3(5)
Shoulder Room							
1st Row	67.9	67.9	67.9	67.9	67.9	67.9	67.9
2nd Row(1)	71.4	—	71.4	71.4	71.4	—	71.4
3rd Row(1)	—	—	67.0	67.0(2)	67.0(2)	—	67.0
4th Row(1)	—	—	67.8(3)	67.8(3)	67.8(3)	—	67.8(4)
5th Row(1)	—	—	67.8(5)	67.8(5)	67.8(5)	—	67.8(5)
Hip Room							
1st Row	60.7	60.7	60.7	60.7	60.7	60.7	60.7
2nd Row(1)	69.6	—	69.6	69.6	69.6	—	69.6
3rd Row(1)	—	—	67.3	67.3(2)	67.3(2)	—	67.3
4th Row(1)	—	—	68.0(3)	68.0(3)	68.0(3)	—	68.0(4)
5th Row(1)	—	—	68.0(5)	68.0(5)	68.0(5)	—	68.0(5)
Leg Room							
1st Row (max.)	41.3	41.3	41.3	41.3	41.3	41.3	41.3
2nd Row(1)	33.7	—	33.7	33.7	33.7	—	33.7
3rd Row(1)	—	—	35.6	35.6(2)	35.6(2)	—	35.6

4th Row[1]	—	—	35.6[3]	35.6[3]	35.6[3]	—	35.6[4]
5th Row[1]	—	—	35.6[5]	35.6[5]	35.6[5]	—	35.6[6]

(1) Second row Crew/Passenger Van only, 3rd-5th rows Passenger Van only.

(2) 8-passenger Passenger Van.

(3) 12-passenger Passenger Van.

(4) 10-passenger Passenger Van.

(5) 14- or 15-passenger Passenger Van.

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

SRW = Single rear wheel

DRW = Dual rear wheel

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Cutaway/Chassis Cab SRW and DRW Seating Dimensions

Configuration	All
Description (in.)	
Head Room — 1st Row	44.9
Max. Leg Room — 1st Row	41.3
Hip Room — 1st Row	60.7
Shoulder Room — 1st Row	67.9

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities

Cargo/Passenger/Fuel Capacity

Cargo Van Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Medium Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Passengers	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2-3[1]	2
Rows of Seats	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cargo Volume[2]						
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	246.7	315.2	277.7	357.1	404.3	487.3[3]
Max. with Front-Passenger Seat Removed[4] (cu. ft.)	280.9	358.7	311.9	400.5	453.4	536.4

Crew Van Configuration	Low Roof RWB	Medium Roof RWB	Low Roof LWB	Medium Roof LWB	High Roof LWB	High Roof LWB-EL
Passengers	5	5	5	5	5	5
Rows of Seats	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cargo Volume[1]						
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	246.7	315.2	277.7	357.1	404.3	487.3[2]
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	158.4	220.4	204.7	263.4	300.2	383.8

Passenger Van Configuration	Low Roof LWB			Medium Roof LWB			
Passengers	12	14	15	8	12	14	15
Rows of Seats	4	5	5	3	4	5	5
Cargo Volume[2]							
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	256.4	256.4	223.5	336.1	336.1	303.1	303.1
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	183.0	150.0	150.0	239.8	239.8	206.8	206.8
Behind 3rd Row (cu. ft.)	124.5	91.5	91.5	166.9	166.9	133.9	133.9
Behind 4th Row (cu. ft.)	70.1	48.9	48.9	—	93.9	72.8	72.8

Passenger Van Configuration	High Roof LWB				High Roof LWB-EL			
Passengers	8	12	14	15	8	10	14	15
Rows of Seats	3	4	5	5	3	4	5	5
Cargo Volume[2]								
Behind 1st Row (cu. ft.)	382.6	382.6	349.6	349.6	425.4	425.4	425.4	425.4
Behind 2nd Row (cu. ft.)	273.0	273.0	240.1	240.1	313.1	313.1	313.1	313.1
Behind 3rd Row (cu. ft.)	190.0	190.0	157.0	157.0	230.0	230.0	230.0	230.0
Behind 4th Row (cu. ft.)	—	107.0	85.8	85.8	—	184.0	184.0	184.0
Behind 5th Row (cu. ft.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.5	100.5

(1) Requires optional dual passenger front seat.

(2) Cargo and load capacity limited by weight and weight distribution.

(3) SRW models. Less incremental wheel well width for DRW.

(4) Applicable only when vehicle is ordered without front-passenger seat.

RWB = Regular wheelbase

LWB = Long wheelbase

EL = Extended length

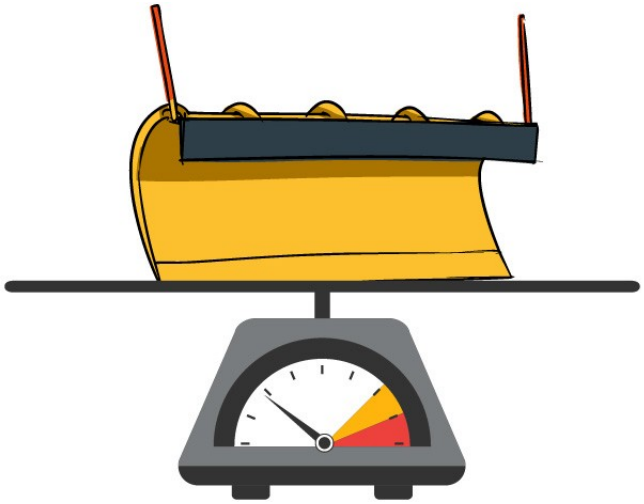
2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Accessory Reserve Capacity (ARC) Calculation

This section provides the information needed to calculate the effect that vehicle options have on the payload capacity of Ford commercial vehicles.

This information is useful when the plan is to add aftermarket accessories or haul cargo at or near the vehicle's maximum capacity.

This section includes charts for each series, listing the maximum allowable weights for each GVWR.



ACCESSORY RESERVE CAPACITY

You can help prospective buyers estimate the total weight of accessories, equipment and modifications that may be added to the completed vehicle.

Ford vehicles are certified for compliance with the following FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards) or CMVSS (Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Standards):(1)

- 204 — Steering Column Rearward Displacement
- 208 — Occupant Crash Protection
- 212 — Windshield Mounting
- 219 — Windshield Zone Intrusion
- 301 — Fuel System Integrity
- 303 — CNG Fuel System Integrity (Canadian Standard 301.2)

The total added accessory weight must not exceed the allowable weight shown in the tables. Awareness is critical if the vehicle is going to be modified or have accessories installed.

If the modification or installation of accessories or equipment causes the unloaded weight of the vehicle, as revised with the added equipment, to exceed the test vehicle weight, the U.S. vehicle alterer(2) may be responsible to certify the altered vehicle according to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations 567.7 and 568.8. A Canadian vehicle alterer may be responsible to certify the altered vehicle according to Section 6 of the Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations.

In this section, each vehicle has a worksheet that addresses Total Accessory Reserve Capacity only. It does not consider Front Axle Accessory Reserve Capacity and does not include DSO option weights in the calculations.

To approximate the amount of accessory equipment or modification weight that can be added to a Ford light truck without exceeding the test vehicle weight, calculate an estimated Total Accessory Reserve Capacity as follows:

1. Determine the "Total Actual Regular Production Option Content Weight" of the desired regular production options from the corresponding Accessory Reserve Capacity Calculation/Worksheet on the following page
2. Subtract the "Total Actual Regular Production Option Content Weight" from the "Maximum Allowable Weight (Regular Production Options & Aftermarket Equipment)" for the appropriate model. The difference is the estimated "Total Accessory Reserve Capacity"

	Maximum Allowable Weight (Regular Production Options & Aftermarket Equipment)
–	Total Actual Regular Production Option Content Weight
=	Total Accessory Reserve Capacity

Warning: The Accessory Reserve Capacity weight information addresses FMVSS and CMVSS Nos. 204, 208, 212, 219, 301 and 303 compliance only. For all light-duty trucks with a GVW rating under 8,500 lbs., federally certified trucks with a GVW rating of 8,500 to 10,000 lbs. that are optionally emissions certified to light-duty standards and all California complete vehicles with a GVW rating of 14,000 lbs. or less, if more than 500 lbs. is added to the vehicle's "maximum vehicle weight,"(3) the modifier may be responsible for recertification to the applicable EPA or CARB emissions standards.

(1) Ford Motor Company's certification of compliance with FMVSS/CMVSS is based on specific vehicle test weights. These standards are applicable to completed vehicles of 10,000-lb. GVWR or less. Maximum allowable weights shown in the tables for vehicles above 10,000-lb. GVWR are maximum recommended values for optimum performance, durability and customer satisfaction.

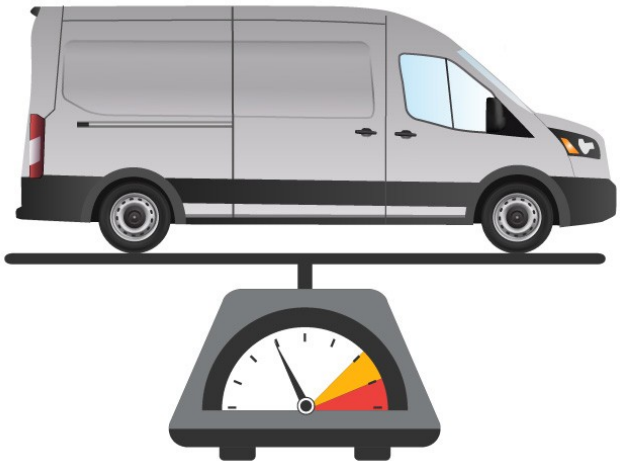
(2) The same procedure to estimate the "Total Accessory Reserve Capacity" is recommended to completed vehicle alterers in Canada.

(3) **Important:** "Maximum vehicle weight" is calculated in accordance with the definition provided in an EPA guidance letter dated July 13, 1979, from C.N. Freed of the EPA to M.H. McBride, legal counsel of the Recreation Vehicle Industry Association. The preceding conditions are based on that letter and on EPA Advisory Circular No. 64 — a March 7, 1977, publication that provides guidance on the need for separate certification of vehicles modified after original manufacture, but prior to sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser. Additional guidance or questions concerning EPA's policies with respect to alterers of completed vehicles should be directed to legal counsel or the Environmental Protection Agency.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > General Truck Payload Information

Base Curb Weight

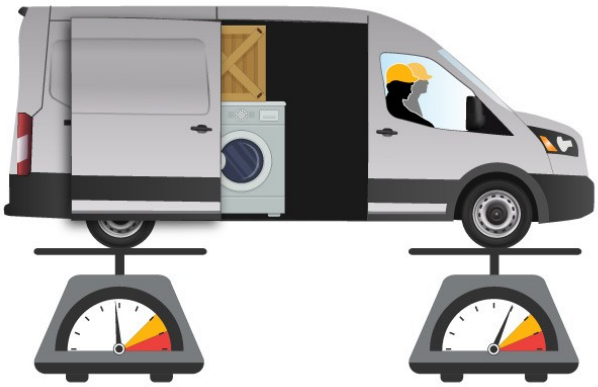
- The weight of the vehicle including standard equipment, oil, lubricants and a full tank of fuel. It does not include the weight of driver, passengers, cargo or any optional or aftermarket equipment
- **Base curb weights for each engine/standard equipment transmission combination are listed in the Weight Ratings pages of each vehicle section (see Maximum Payload Weight Ratings for reference)**
- Actual Regular Production Option Content Weights can be found in the charts under Actual Regular Production Option Content Weights



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Axle Weight

The total weight placed on each axle of the vehicle (front and rear).



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

The maximum allowable weight to be placed on an individual axle (front or rear). Gross Axle Weight Ratings are provided for both front and rear axles.

2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Combination Weight (GCW)

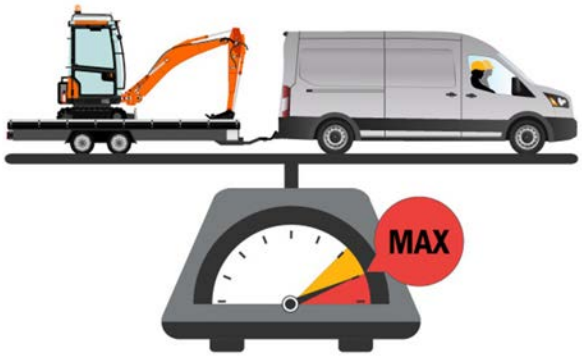
Gross vehicle weight plus the trailer weight.

2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR)

The maximum allowable weight of the towing vehicle, the trailer and all associated passengers, cargo and equipment.

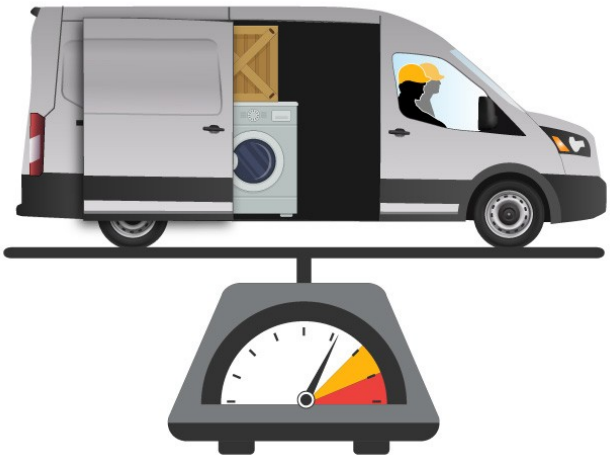
The point to remember is that the actual weights should never exceed the listed weight ratings. If recommended weight ratings are exceeded, the vehicle could be disqualified for warranty coverage.



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)

The weight of the vehicle including driver, passengers, optional and aftermarket equipment, and all cargo.



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)

The maximum allowable weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including passengers and cargo).

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > General Truck Payload Information

Maximum Payload Weight Rating

This is the advertised payload rating. It is the maximum allowable payload for the truck, including driver, passengers, optional and aftermarket equipment, and cargo. The weight of the engine and its standard transmission is already factored into the Maximum Payload Weight Rating. If the engine is also available with an optional transmission, that engine/transmission weight can be found in the Actual Regular Production Option Content Weight charts.

Vehicle Payload Calculation	Front/Total (lbs.)
Maximum Payload Weight Rating(1)	____ /____
Less Total Actual Regular Production Option Content Weight (from Line A, Payload/GVWR Worksheet)	____ /____
Equals Net Total Vehicle Payload (Front and rear axles and spring capacities will be sufficient to carry this payload uniformly distributed in vehicle cargo area)	____ /____

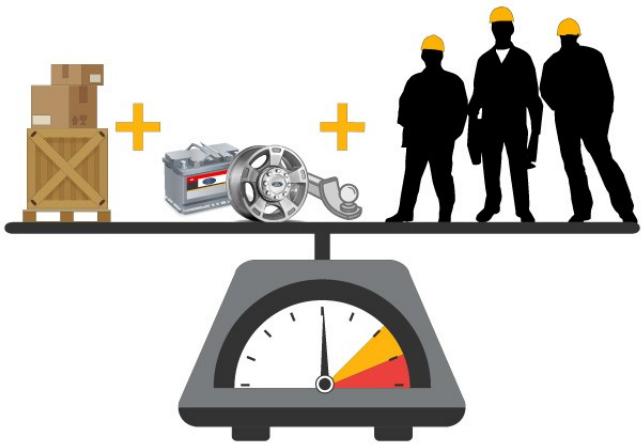
(1) Weight for driver and passengers must be deducted. Refer to the individual vehicle weight rating pages for maximum payload weight ratings. Refer to Regular Production Option Content Weight.

NOTE: Front springs are computer selected to meet specific option requirements for each vehicle; HD front springs are standard if vehicle option weights require.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > General Truck Payload Information

Maximum Payload Weight Ratings

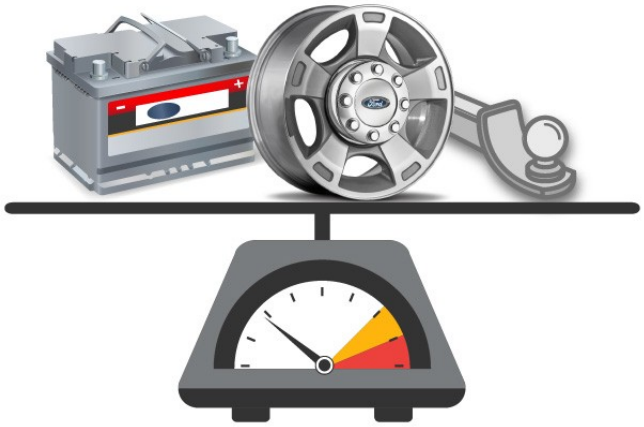
The Payload Weight Ratings and the Max. Option Weight/Max. Total Accessory Reserve Capacity (ARC) Weight Charts(1) are published and can be found in the weight ratings pages of the individual vehicle sections. This information is grouped together with other model, engine/transmission and maximum gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) data for ease of use.



(1) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment. Accessory Reserve Capacity (ARC) for models with standard equipment and the engine/transmission combination indicated.

Option Weights

The weight of any added equipment that is not included in the base curb weight.

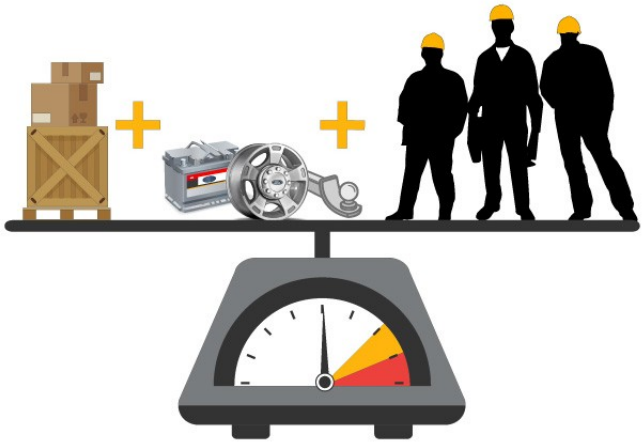


Passenger Weight

Defined as 150 lbs. multiplied by the number of safety-belted seating positions, including the driver, that the vehicle can carry.

Payload

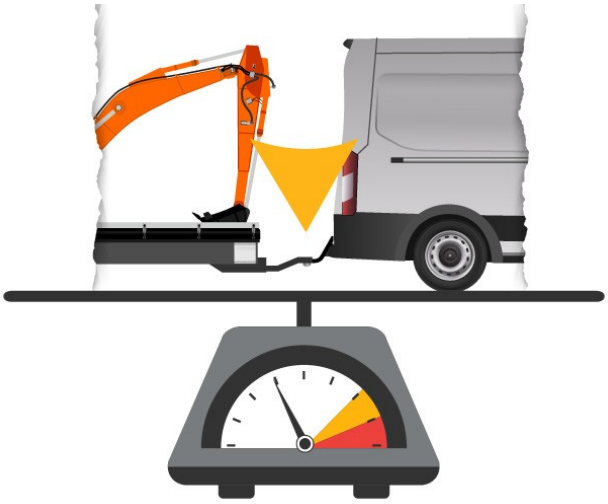
- Maximum payload is defined as the weight of all passengers, optional and aftermarket equipment, and cargo
- Net payload is defined as the weight that can be placed in the truck after subtracting for driver, passengers and optional and aftermarket equipment



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Tongue Weight

The amount of the trailer's weight that bears down on the trailer hitch (10% to 15% of the total loaded conventional trailer weight or 15% to 25% of the total loaded 5th-wheel trailer weight).



2023 Transit > **Specs** > **Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities** > General Truck Payload Information

Trailer Weight

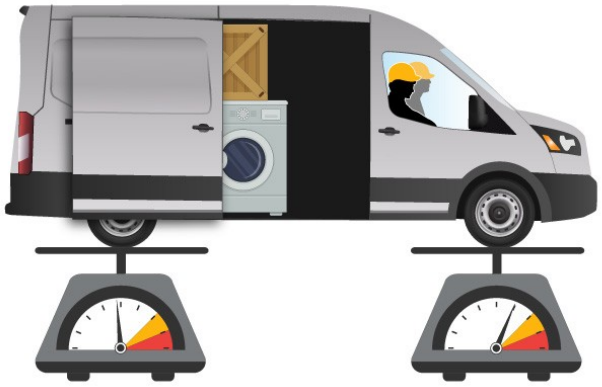
The weight of a fully loaded trailer, including all attachments, lights, etc.

Vehicle Class Ratings by GVWR

Weight Class	GVWR Range (lbs.)	Vehicle/Model
1	Up to 6,000	Transit Connect Cargo Van (5,130–5,302 lbs.) Transit Connect Passenger Wagon (5,302–5,420 lbs.)
2	6,001 to 10,000	Ranger (6,050 lbs.) Transit-150 Cargo Van (8,670 lbs.) Transit-250 Cargo Van (9,070 lbs.) Transit-250 Cutaway/Chassis Cabs (9,070 lbs.) Transit-350 Cargo Van (9,500–9,950 lbs.) Transit-350 Passenger Van (9,250–9,400 lbs.) Transit-350 Cutaway/Chassis Cabs (9,500–9,950 lbs.) E-Transit T350 Cargo Van, Chassis Cab and Cutaway (9,500 lbs.) F-150 (6,010–7,850 lbs.) F-250 Pickup (9,900–10,000 lbs.)
3	10,001 to 14,000	E-350 Cutaway (10,050–12,500 lbs.) E-350 Stripped Chassis (11,500–12,500 lbs.) Transit-350 Cargo Van (11,000 lbs.) Transit-350 Passenger Van (11,000 lbs.) Transit-350 Cutaway/Chassis Cab (11,000 lbs.) F-250 Pickup (10,400–11,000 lbs.) F-350 SRW Pickup (10,100–12,400 lbs.) F-350 DRW Pickup (14,000 lbs.) F-350 Chassis Cab SRW (10,500–11,500 lbs.) F-350 DRW Chassis Cab (14,000 lbs.) E-450 Cutaway (14,000 lbs.) E-450 Stripped Chassis (14,000 lbs.) F-450 Pickup (14,000 lbs.)
4	14,001 to 16,000	E-450 Cutaway (14,200–14,500 lbs.) E-450 Stripped Chassis (14,200–14,500 lbs.) F-450 Chassis (15,000–16,000 lbs.) F59 Commercial Stripped Chassis (16,000 lbs.) F53 Motorhome Chassis (16,000 lbs.)
5	16,001 to 19,500	F-450 Chassis Cab (16,500 lbs.) F-550 (17,500–19,500 lbs.) F59 Commercial Stripped Chassis (19,500 lbs.) F53 Motorhome Chassis (18,000 lbs.)
6	19,501 to 26,000	F-600 (22,000 lbs.) F-650 Gasoline (20,500–26,000 lbs.)/Diesel (20,500–26,000 lbs.) F59 Commercial Stripped Chassis (22,000 lbs.) F53 Motorhome Chassis (20,500–26,000 lbs.)
7	26,001 to 33,000	F-650 (27,500–29,000 lbs. Diesel) F-750 (31,000–33,000 lbs. Gas and Diesel)
8	33,001 and above	F-750 (34,200–37,000 lbs. Diesel)

Weight Distribution

That portion of a vehicle's total weight that will be supported by each axle and each tire. Proper distribution of vehicle weight is critical to braking, handling and to the service life of components such as axles, springs, bearings and tires.



2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Cargo Van RWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,685/3,489	2,576/2,380	4,130/4,630	5,070	2,923/3,117	2,062/2,064	4,985/5,181
T-150/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,603/3,405	2,495/2,296	4,130/4,630	5,070	2,989/3,184	2,077/2,081	5,066/5,265
T-250/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,085/3,889	2,576/2,380	4,130/4,630	5,515	2,923/3,117	2,062/2,064	4,985/5,181
T-250/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,003/3,805	2,495/2,296	4,130/4,630	5,515	2,989/3,184	2,077/2,081	5,066/5,265
T-350/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,515/4,319	2,576/2,380	4,130/4,630	5,750	2,923/3,117	2,062/2,064	4,985/5,181
T-350/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,433/4,235	2,495/2,296	4,130/4,630	5,750	2,989/3,184	2,077/2,081	5,066/5,265
E-Transit T-/ 129.9	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,880	1,942	4,130	6,000	2,891	2,729	5,619

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Cargo Van RWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,555/3,359	2,446/2,250	4,130/4,630	5,070	2,947/3,141	2,168/2,170	5,115/5,311
T-150/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,468/3,269	2,360/2,161	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,018/3,213	2,183/2,187	5,201/5,400
T-250/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,955/3,759	2,446/2,250	4,130/4,630	5,515	2,947/3,141	2,167/2,170	5,115/5,311

T-250/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,868/3,670	2,360/2,161	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,018/3,213	2,183/2,187	5,201/5,400
T-350/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,385/4,189	2,446/2,250	4,130/4,630	5,750	2,947/3,141	2,167/2,170	5,115/5,311
T-350/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,298/4,100	2,360/2,132	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,018/3,213	2,183/2,187	5,201/5,400
E-Transit T-/129.9	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,750	1,812	4,130	6,000	2,915	2,835	5,745

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Cargo Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,582/3,375	2,474/2,267	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,015/3,211	2,072/2083	5,087/5,294
T-150/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,499/3,295	2,390/2,186	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,082/3,277	2,089/2,098	5,171/5,375
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,982/3,775	2,474/2,267	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,015/3,211	2,072/2083	5,087/5,294
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,898/3,684	2,389/2,185	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,081/3,276	2,091/2,100	5,172/5,376
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,412/4,205	2,474/2,267	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,015/3,211	2,072/2083	5,087/5,294
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,346/4,133	2,407/2,194	4,630	5,750	3,081/3,277	2,073/2,090	5,154/5,367
E-Transit T-350/147.6	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,776	1,838	4,130	6,000	3,041	2,682	5,723
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,846/4,639	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,032/3,228	2,071/2,082	5,103/5,310
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,796/4,583	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,081/3,277	2,073/2,090	5,154/5,367

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Cargo Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,434/3,227	2,326/2119	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,051/3,247	2,184/2,295	5,235/5,442
T-150/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,352/3,148	2,243/2,039	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,116/3,311	2,202/2,211	5,318/5,522
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,834/3,627	2,326/2119	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,051/3,247	2,184/2,295	5,235/5,442
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,752/3,548	2,243/2,039	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,116/3,311	2,202/2,211	5,318/5,522

T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,264/4,057	2,326/2,119	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,051/3,247	2,184/2,295	5,235/5,442
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,191/3,978	2,252/2,039	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,115/3,311	2,194/2,211	5,309/5,522
E-Transit/ 147.6	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,628	1,690	4,130	6,000	3,007	2,794	5,871
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,698/4,491	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,068/3,264	2,183/2,194	5,251/5,458
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,641/4,428	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,115/3,311	2,194/2,211	5,309/5,522

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Cargo Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,739/3,532	2,231/2,024	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,077/3,273	2,253/2,264	5,330/5,537
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,657/3,453	2,148/1,944	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,144/3,339	2,269/2,278	5,413/5,617
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,169/3,962	2,231/2,024	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,077/3,273	2,253/2,264	5,330/5,537
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,102/3,889	2,163/1,950	4,630	5,750	3,143/3,339	2,255/2,272	5,398/5,611
E-Transit T-350/147.6	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,533	1,595	4,130	6,000	3,103	2,863	5,966
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,603/4,396	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,094/3,290	2,252/2,263	5,346/5,553
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,552/4,339	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,143/3,339	2,255/2,272	5,398/5,611

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Cargo Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,536/3,329	2,028/1,821	4,130/4,630	5,660	2,939/3,135	2,594/2,605	5,533/5,740
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,445/3,251	1,946/1,742	4,130/4,630	5,660	3,000/3,195	2,615/2,624	5,615/5,819
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,966/3,759	2,028/1,821	4,130/4,630	6,000	2,939/3,135	2,594/2,605	5,533/5,740
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,885/3,681	1,946/1,742	4,130/4,630	6,000	3,158/3,354	3,005/3,022	6,163/6,376

E-Transit/ 147.6	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	3,330	1,392	4,130	6,000	2,886	3,283	6,169
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,359/4,129	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	2,959/3,156	2,631/2,665	5,590/5,821
T-350HD SRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,233/4,005	TBA/TBA	4,630	6,300/6,300	3,033/3,228	2,684/2,716	5,717/5,944
T-350 DRW/ 147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,207/3,977	1,818/1,588	4,130/4,630	6,835	2,946/3,142	2,797/2,831	5,743/5,973
T-350 DRW/ 147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	4,124/3,897	1,735/1,508	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,008/3,203	2,818/2,850	5,826/6,063
T-350HD DRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	5,174/4,947	2,115/1,888	4,630	7,700	3,008/3,203	2,818/2,850	5,826/6,053

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Crew Van RWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,362/3,166	2,253/2,057	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,051/3,244	2,257/2,260	5,308/5,504
T-150/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/ AWD)	8,670	3,280/3,082	2,172/1,973	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,116/3,312	2,273/2,276	5,389/5,588
T-250/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,762/3,566	2,253/2,057	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,051/3,244	2,257/2,260	5,308/5,504
T-250/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,680/3,482	2,172/1,973	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,116/3,312	2,273/2,276	5,389/5,588
T-350/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,942/3,746	2,253/2,057	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,051/3,244	2,257/2,260	5,308/5,504
T-350/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,860/3,662	2,172/1,973	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,116/3,312	2,273/2,276	5,389/5,588

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Crew Van RWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,232/3,036	2,123/1,927	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,075/3,268	2,363/2,366	5,438/5,634
T-150/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,145/2,947	2,037/1,838	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,146/3,341	2,378/2,382	5,524/5,723
T-250/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,632/3,436	2,123/1,927	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,075/3,268	2,363/2,366	5,438/5,634
T-250/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,546/3,347	2,037/1,838	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,146/3,341	2,378/2,382	5,524/5,723
T-350/129.9	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,812/3,616	2,123/1,927	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,075/3,268	2,363/2,366	5,438/5,634

T-350/129.9	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,725/3,527	2,037/1,838	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,145/3,341	2,379/2,382	5,424/5,723

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Crew Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,259/3,052	2,151/1,944	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,166/3,363	2,244/2,254	5,410/5,617
T-150/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,185/2972	2,076/1,863	4,630	5,070	3,232/3,428	2,253/2,269	5,485/5,698
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,659/3,452	2,151/1,944	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,166/3,363	2,244/2,254	5,410/5,617
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,584/3,371	2,076/1,862	4,630	5,515	3,231/3,427	2,255/2,272	5,486/5,699
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,089/3,882	2,151/1,944	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,166/3,363	2,244/2,254	5,410/5,617
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	4,023/3,810	2,084/1,871	4,630	5,750	3,232/3,428	2,245/2,261	5,477/5,690

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Crew Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-150/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,111/2,904	2,003/1,796	4,130/4,630	5,070	3,202/3,399	2,356/2,366	5,558/5,765
T-150/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	8,670	3,038/2,825	1,929/1,716	4,630	5,070	3,266/3,462	2,366/2,382	5,632/5,845
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,511/3,304	2,003/1,796	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,202/3,399	2,356/2,366	5,558/5,765
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,438/3,225	1,929/1,716	4,630	5,515	3,266/3,462	2,366/2,382	5,632/5,845
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,941/3,734	2,003/1,796	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,202/3,399	2,356/2,366	5,558/5,765
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,868/3,655	1,929/1,716	4,630	5,750	3,266/3,462	2,366/2,382	5,632/5,845

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Crew Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-250/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,416/3,209	1,908/1,701	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,228/3,425	2,425/2,435	5,653/5,860
T-250/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	3,343/3,130	1,834/1,621	4,630	5,515	3,294/3,491	2,433/2,449	5,727/5,940
T-350/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,846/3,639	1,908/1,701	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,228/3,425	2,425/2,435	5,653/5,860
T-350/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	3,779/3,566	1,840/1,627	4,630	5,750	3,294/3,490	2,427/2,443	5,721/5,934

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Crew Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Engine/ Drivetain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
					Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-350HD DRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	3,884/3,654	1,495/1,265	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,097/3,294	2,969/3,002	6,066/6,296
T-350HD DRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	3,786/3,574	1,398/1,185	4,630	6,835	3,158/3,354	3,005/3,022	6,163/6,376
T-350HD DRW/147.6	3.5L PFDI (RWD)	10,360	4,294	1,875	4,130	7,275	3,097	2,969	6,066
T-350HD DRW/147.6	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	4,196/3,984	1,778/1,565	4,630	7,275	3,097/3,294	2,969/3,002	6,066/6,296

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Passenger Van LWB, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Passengers	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
						Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,226/3,019	1,407/1,200	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,213/3,410	2,810/2,820	6,023/6,230
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,144/2,940	1,325/1,121	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,279/3,474	2,826/2,835	6,105/6,309
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (RWD)	9,400	3,376	1,107	4,130	5,780	3,213	2,810	6,023
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD)	9,400	3,294	1,025	4,130	5,780	3,279	2,826	6,105
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (AWD)	9,550	3,319	1,050	4,465	5,830	3,410	2,820	6,230
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (AWD)	9,550	3,240	971	4,465	5,830	3,474	2,835	6,309

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Passenger Van LWB, Medium Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Passengers	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
						Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,097/2,890	1,278/1,071	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,252/3,449	2,900/2,911	6,152/6,359
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,250	3,015/2,810	1,195/991	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,317/3,511	2,918/2,928	6,235/6,439
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (RWD)	9,400	3,240	971	4,130	5,780	3,258	2,901	6,159
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD)	9,400	3,161	892	4,130	5,780	3,321	2,917	6,238
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (AWD)	9,550	3,183	914	4,465	5,830	3,454	2,912	6,366
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (AWD)	9,550	3,107	839	4,465	5,830	3,516	2,927	6,442

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Passenger Van LWB, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Passengers	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
						Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,250	2,951/2,744	1,132/925	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,257/3,454	3,041/3,052	6,298/6,505
T-350/147.6	12	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,250	2,869/2,665	1,049/845	4,130/4,465	5,780	3,323/3,517	3,058/3,068	6,381/6,585
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (RWD)	9,400	3,103	833	4,130	5,780	3,257	3,040	6,297
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD)	9,400	3,019	749	4,130	5,780	3,323	3,058	6,381
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L PFDI (AWD)	9,550	3,046	776	4,465	5,830	3,454	3,050	6,504
T-350/147.6	15	3.5L EcoBoost (AWD)	9,550	2,965	695	4,465	5,830	3,517	3,068	6,585

2023 Transit > Specs > Dimensions/Weights/Capabilities > Weight Ratings

Passenger Van LWB-EL, High Roof Weight Ratings

Model/ Wheelbase (in.)	Passengers	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	ARC Weight (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
						Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-350HD DRW/147.6.0	15	3.5L PFDI (RWD)	10,360	3,494	1,076	4,130	6,725	3,093	3,772	6,865
T-350HD DRW/147.6.0	15	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	3,412/3,184	993/766	4,130/4,465	6,725	3,159/3,353	3,789/3,822	6,948/7,175

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Chassis Cab, Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/Length (in.)	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
				Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-250/138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,826/4,619	4,130/4,630	5,515	2,982/3,177	1,261/1,274	4,243/4,450
T-250/138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,736/4,529	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,052/3,247	1,282/1,294	4,334/4,541
T-350/138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,266/5,049	4,130/4,630	5,750	2,982/3,177	1,261/1,274	4,243/4,450
T-350/138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,166/4,959	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,052/3,247	1,282/1,294	4,334/4,541
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,527/5,303	4,130/4,630	6,835	2,991/3,186	1,431/1,461	4,422/4,647
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,437/5,212	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,061/3,256	1,452/1,481	4,513/4,737
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,884/5,660	4,130/4,630	7,275	3,035/3,230	1,440/1,470	4,475/4,700
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,452/6,238	4,630	7,275	3,052/3,248	1,496/1,513	4,548/4,761
T-250/155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,787/4,584	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,023/3,215	1,260/1,270	4,283/4,485
T-250/155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,696/4,494	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,094/3,285	1,280/1,291	4,374/4,576
T-350/155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,216/5,013	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,024/3,216	1,260/1,270	4,284/4,486
T-350/155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,125/4,923	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,095/3,286	1,280/1,291	4,375/4,577
E-Transit T-350/178	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	4,390	3,815	6,000	3,053	2,056	5,109
T-350HD SRW/ 155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,653/5,433	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,038/3,229	1,259/1,288	4,297/4,517
T-350HD SRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,579/5,359	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,091/3,283	1,280/1,308	4,371/4,591
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,501/5,281	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,024/3,216	1,425/1,453	4,449/4,669
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,410/5,190	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,095/3,286	1,445/1,473	4,540/4,759
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,789/5,569	4,130/4,630	7,275	3,128/3,320	1,443/1,470	4,571/4,790
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,356/6,148	4,630	7,275	3,145/3,338	1,498/1,514	4,643/4,852

T-350HD SRW/ 178	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,544/5,320	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,123/3,317	1,283/1,313	4,406/4,630
T-350HD SRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,469/5,245	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,176/3,371	1,304/1,333	4,480/4,704
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,391/5,168	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,109/3,304	1,449/1,478	4,558/4,782
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,301/5,077	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,180/3,374	1,469/1,499	4,649/4,873
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,717/5,493	4,130/4,630	7,275	3,189/3,383	1,453/1,483	4,642/4,866
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,285/6,072	4,606	7,275	3,206/3,402	1,509/1,526	4,715/4,927

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

Cutaway Low Roof Weight Ratings

Model/Length (in.)	Engine/ Drivetrain	Max. GVWR (lbs.)	Max. Payload (lbs.)	Max. Std. Spring Select GAWR (lbs.)		Base Curb Weight (lbs.)		
				Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Total
T-250/138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,846/4,639	4,130/4,630	5,515	2,971/3,166	1,252/1,264	4,223/4,430
T-250/138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,756/4,548	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,041/3,236	1,273/1,285	4,314/4,521
T-350/138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,276/5,069	4,130/4,630	5,750	2,971/3,166	1,252/1,264	4,223/4,430
T-350/138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,186/4,978	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,041/3,236	1,273/1,285	4,314/4,521
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,560/5,336	4,130/4,630	6,835	2,971/3,166	1,418/1,448	4,389/4,614
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,470/5,245	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,041/3,236	1,439/1,468	4,480/4,704
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,899/5,674	4,130/4,630	7,275	3,027/3,222	1,434/1,463	4,461/4,685
T-350HD DRW/ 138	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,466/6,253	4,630	7,275	3,044/3,241	1,489/1,506	4,533/4,747
T-250/155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,787/4,584	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,023/3,215	1,260/1,270	4,283/4,485
T-250/155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,070	4,696/4,494	4,130/4,630	5,515	3,093/3,285	1,280/1,291	4,374/4,576
T-350/155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,217/5,015	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,023/3,215	1,260/1,270	4,282/4,485
T-350/155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,500	5,127/4,924	4,130/4,630	5,750	3,094/3,285	1,280/1,291	4,373/4,575
T-350HD SRW/ 155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,651/5,431	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,040/3,231	1,259/1,288	4,299/4,519
T-350HD SRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,577/5,357	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,093/3,285	1,280/1,308	4,373/4,593
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,499/5,279	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,026/3,218	1,425/1,453	4,451/4,671
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,408/5,188	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,097/3,288	1,455/1,473	4,542/4,761
T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,790/5,570	4,130/4,630	7,275	3,128/3,320	1,442/1,469	4,570/4,789

T-350HD DRW/ 155.7	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,357/6,149	4,630	7,275	3,145/3,338	1,497/1,513	4,642/4,851
E-Transit T-350/178	Battery Electric (RWD only)	9,500	4,428	3,815	6,000	3,029	2,043	5,072
T-350HD SRW/ 178	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,581/5,357	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,099/3,293	1,269/1,299	4,368/4,592
T-350HD SRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,507/5,283	4,630/4,630	6,300	3,152/3,347	1,291/1,320	4,443/4,667
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L PFDI (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,429/5,205	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,085/3,280	1,436/1,464	4,521/4,744
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	9,950	5,338/5,114	4,130/4,630	6,835	3,156/3,350	1,455/1,485	4,611/4,835
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	10,360	5,781/5,557	4,130/4,630	7,275	3147/3,341	1,431/1,461	4,578/4,802
T-350HD DRW/ 178	3.5L EcoBoost (RWD/AWD)	11,000	6,349/6,136	4,630	7,275	3,164/3,360	1,487/1,504	4,651/4,863

NOTE: Weights are for single rear wheel (SRW) vehicles unless otherwise noted.

2023 Transit > Specs

Standard Equipment

DRIVE		RWD
Powertrain		Refer to the ordering guide for 50 states usage
Engine	Type	3.5L PFDI V6
Transmission	Type	10-speed automatic overdrive with Selectable Drive Modes
	Speeds	10
Axles		
Rear Axle	Type — Full-floating	Sterling circular flange
	Capacity (Rating @ Ground)	Max. — 6,000 lbs. (SRW)/7,275 lbs. (DRW)
Brakes		
Front/Rear Disc	Type	Power disc
	Rotor Diameter — Front/Rear (in.)	12.1/12.1
Power Assist Unit	Type	Vacuum, RSC
	Effective Diameter (in.)	NA
Anti-Lock Braking System		4-wheel (4-channel); AdvanceTrac with RSC (Roll Stability Control)
Parking Brake (Rear Brakes) (in.)		Electric
Electrical		
Alternator	Rating	250-amp, 3,375-watt (V6 engines)
Battery	Type	Maintenance-free
	Rating	70-AH, 610 CCA (3.5L PFDI V6)
Fuel Tank	Capacity (gal.)	25
Jack	Capacity (lbs.)	NA
Steering	Type	Electric power-assisted steering
	Ratio	Overall on-center ratio is 19:1 (steering wheel angle to road wheel angle)
Suspension		
Frame	Type	K-frame

Springs, Front	Type	Independent MacPherson-strut
	Rating @ Ground (min.)	Refer to weight ratings for usage and ratings
Springs, Rear	Type	Leaf single stage constant rate
	Rating @ Ground (min.)	Refer to weight ratings for usage and ratings
Shock Absorbers	Gas-type (in.)	Heavy-duty (rear)
Stabilizer Bar	Front/Rear (mm)	21/25/25 (solid)/32 (hollow)
Tires	Type/Size	235/65R16C 121/119R (SRW) 195/75R16C 107/105R (DRW) ETRO
	Spare Tire Carrier	Full-size spare tire and wheel
Wheels	Type and Size	16" steel

NOTE: Refer to Weight Ratings for Standard and Available Weight Rating Specifications (GVWR/Payload/Spring and GAWR/Base Curb Weight).

2023 Transit > Specs

Powertrain

Engine | Transmission

2023 Transit > Specs > Powertrain

Engine

Driveline Layout	Front Engine, Rear-Wheel Drive/All-Wheel Drive (RWD/AWD)		Rear-Wheel Drive
Engine Type	**3.5L PFDI V6**	**3.5L EcoBoost V6**	**Electric Motor (E-Transit)**
Displacement (liters/cu. in.)	3.5/213	3.5/213	Not Applicable
Horsepower (@ rpm for gas engine)	275 @ 6,250	310 @ 5,000	266[1] (198 kW)
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm for gas engine)	260 @ 4,000	400 @ 2,500	317[1]
Compression Ratio	10.0:1	11.8:1	Not Applicable
Valvetrain	Ti VCT DOHC	Ti VCT DOHC	
Valve Operation	Direct-acting mechanical bucket	Direct-acting mechanical bucket	
Bore & Stroke (in.)	3.64 x 3.41	3.64 x 3.41	
Main bearings	4	4	
Induction	Naturally aspirated	Twin turbocharged	
Fuel System	Port Fuel Direct-Injection (PFDI) dual system	Gasoline Turbocharged Direct Injection (GTDI) system	
Fuel Requirement (octane)	87 (min.)	87 (min.)	

(1) Calculated via peak performance of the electric motor at peak battery power. Your results may vary. Horsepower and torque are independent attributes and may not be achieved simultaneously.

2023 Transit > Specs > Powertrain

Transmission

Make/Type	Ford 10-speed Automatic Overdrive (10R80)
Engine	3.5L PFDI V6, 3.5L EcoBoost V6
Ratios (to 1):	

1st	4.696
2nd	2.985
3rd	2.146
4th	1.769
5th	1.520
6th	1.275
7th	1.000
8th	0.854
9th	0.689
10th	0.636
Reverse	4.866
Converter Size and Type	238 mm/double-damper with pendulum
Converter Stall Ratio	1.83:1
Lubricant Capacity (qt.)	12.4 with top-off for cooler
Planetary	Simple (4)
Helical Gears	All
Oil Cooler	Yes, fasteners to transmission
Turbine Speed Sensor System	Yes with (4) internal speed sensors
Fully Electronic Shift Scheduling	Yes
Weight (with Fluid)	237 lbs. (RWD)/233 lbs. (AWD)

2023 Transit > Specs

Chassis

Brake Master Cylinder Specifications
Cooling System Specifications
Front/Rear Disc
Rear Axle

2023 Transit > Specs > Chassis

Rear Axle

		SRW/DRW
Make		Sterling
Max. Rating @ Ground (lbs.)		6,000/7,275
Driveline Attachment	Type	Circular Flange
	Bolt Circle (in.)	4.25
Housing	Type	Cast Iron Carrier
	Size (in.)	9.75
	Cover Attachment	Steel
Section	Tube Dia. (in.)	3.24
	Thickness (in.)	SRW — 0.31/0.32 and 0.25/0.27 DRW — 0.39/0.46
Synthetic Lubricant	Type	75W85
	Capacity (pts.)	6.0–6.15 (Conventional) 5.75–5.90 (Limited-slip)
Spring Centers (in.)		48.51/43.70

Wheel Bearings	Type	Tapered Roller
Gears	Type	Hypoid
	Material	Steel
Ring Gear	Pitch Dia. (in.)	9.75
Pinion	Mounting	Straddle
Differential	Type	Conventional and Limited-slip
Axle Shaft	Spline Minor Dia. (in.)	1.29
	Spine Major Dia (in.)	1.37
	No. of Spline	34

2023 Transit > Specs > Chassis

Front/Rear Disc

Type	Series/ Model	Axle Usage (lbs.)	Rotor Dia. (in.)		Brake Lining Segment	Area (sq. in.)/ Width (in.)/ Thickness (in.)	Caliper Piston No. Dia. (in.)	Gross Lining Area Per Axle (sq. in.)	Total Swept Area Per Axle (sq. in.)
			OD	ID					
Front Disc	Cargo Van/Crew Van	All	12.1	6.5	Outboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
					Inboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
	Passenger Van	All	12.1	6.5	Outboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
					Inboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
	Cutaway/Chassis Cab	All	12.1	6.5	Outboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
					Inboard	8.4/2.3/0.33	2 x 1.89	16.8	163.0
Rear Disc	Cargo Van/Crew Van	All	12.1	7.9	Outboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0
					Inboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0
	Passenger Van	All	12.1	7.9	Outboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0
					Inboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0
	Cutaway/Chassis Cab	All	12.1	7.9	Outboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0
					Inboard	6.0/1.9/0.41	1 x 2.13	12.0	133.0

2023 Transit > Specs > Chassis

Brake Master Cylinder Specifications

Type	Series/Model	Bore Dia. (in.)	Booster Type
Dual System, Dash-mounted	N/A	1.125	10+10 Tandem

2023 Transit > Specs > Chassis

Cooling System Specifications

Engine	Core Size (in.)	Rows of Tubes	Fins Per Inch	Cooling System Capacity (qts.)	In-tank Trans. Cooler	Fan Specifications

	Height	Width	Thick-ness					Type	No. of Blades	Blade Dia. (in.)
3.5L PFDI V6	19.25	30.31	0.99	1	21.6	12.4 (Base) 13.6 (Aux.)	NA	Twin Electric	7+7	12.2 15.16
3.5L EcoBoost V6	19.25	30.31	0.99	1	21.6	12.4 (Base) 13.6 (Aux.)	NA	Twin Electric	7+7	12.2 15.16

2023 Transit > Specs

Electrical

250 Amperes Alternator
Alternator Specifications
Battery Applications
Cold Weather Recommendations
Light Specifications and Usage
Standard Lighting/Reflector Equipment
Trailer Towing Wiring Harness

2023 Transit > Specs > Electrical

Alternator Specifications

Output (ampere)(1)	250
Output (watts)	3,375

(1) Gas engines only. Actual output is temperature- and application-dependent.

2023 Transit > Specs > Electrical > Alternator Performance Curves

250 Amperes Alternator

Gas Engine Only	Pulley Ratio	Model Application
All	2.67:1	Transit

2023 Transit > Specs > Electrical

Battery Applications

Ampere-Hour (AH) Rating	70	70
Cold-Cranking Amps (CCA) at 0°F	610	760
Transit		
3.5L EcoBoost V6	Std.	Opt.(1)(2)
3.5L PFDI V6	Std.(2)	Opt.(1)(2)

(1) Dual batteries — 1520 CCA.

(2) Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) battery.

2023 Transit > Specs > Electrical

Cold Weather Recommendations

Minimum Temperature	Equipment	
	HD Battery	Engine Block Heater
0° F	Suggested	Not Needed
-10° F	Recommended	Suggested
-20° F	Recommended	Recommended
Below -20° F	Strongly Recommended	Strongly Recommended

DEFINITIONS

Suggested: Helpful, but not needed.

Recommended: Could improve reliability in less-than-ideal conditions.

Strongly Recommended: Will give definite improvement over the standard components.

HD Battery: Higher-capacity battery available. (Usage varies by model.)

Engine Block Heater: Available equipment for all engines. (Usage and heater capacity vary with engine requirements.)

Standard Lighting/Reflector Equipment

Light Reflector	Application
Headlamps (Halogen)	All Series — Two replaceable bulbs with all models
Parking Lamps	All Series — Integral with turn signals
Front/Rear Turn Signals	All Series
Front Side Marker Lamps	All Series
Front Side Reflectors	All Series
Rear Side Reflectors	All Series
Rear Side Marker Lamps	All Series — Integral with taillamps
License Plate Lamps	All Series
Two Combination Taillamps with Integral Stop, Turn Signal, Backup Lamps and Reflective Surface	All Series
Rear Reflectors	All Series
Front Daytime Running Lamps	All Vehicles Registered in Canada

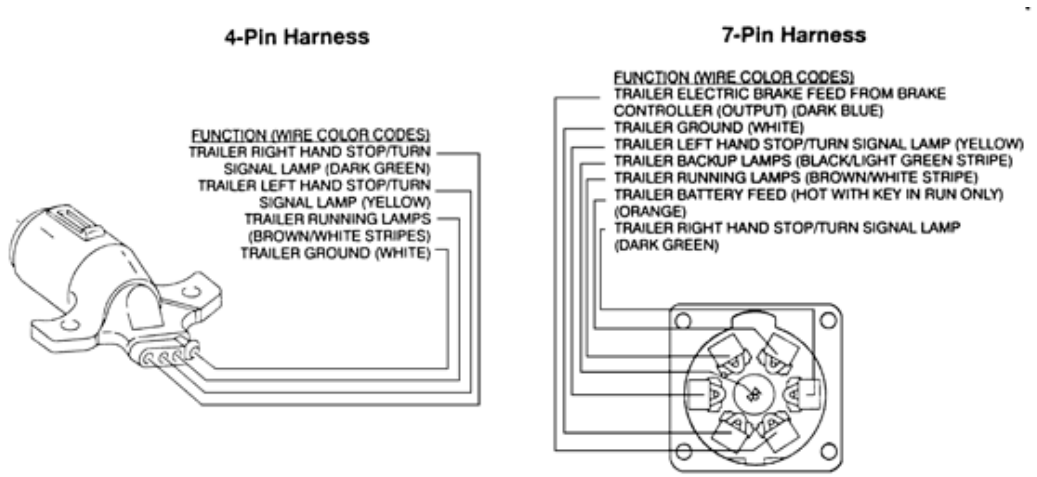
Light Specifications and Usage

Lamp	Code	Description	Usage
Cab Marker — (five lights) Amber	STD	Torpedo, Hella	All Model Series
Daytime Running Lamps	STD	(Two) Replaceable Bulbs, Halogen	All Vehicles Registered in Canada
Headlamps	STD	(Two) Replaceable Bulbs, Halogen	All Vehicles Registered in U.S. and Canada

2023 Transit > Specs > Electrical

Trailer Towing Wiring Harness

Circuit Number	Circuit Description	Color Code
RAT08	Ground	White
CAT17	Parking Lamps	Brown
CAT14	Trailer Battery Feed	Orange
CAT19	To Electric Brakes	Dark Blue
CAT09	RH Turn Signal and Stop Lamps	Dark Green
CAT06	LH Turn Signal and Stop Lamps	Yellow
CAT03/CAT16	Trailer Backup Lamps	Gray with Brown Stripe
CBP30	Front Brake Controller Running Lamp Feed/Park Lamp Feed	Yellow with Blue Stripe
CBP40	Rear Brake Controller Running Lamp Feed/Park Lamp Feed	Yellow with Green Stripe
CLS30	Brake Controller Running Lamp Feed/Park Lamp Feed	Violet with White Stripe
CCB08	Vehicle Stop Lamps	Violet with White Stripe
SBB18/SBB17	B+ to Electric Brake Controller	Yellow with Red Stripe


4-Pin Harness
FUNCTION (WIRE COLOR CODES)
TRAILER RIGHT HAND STOP/TURN SIGNAL LAMP (DARK GREEN)
TRAILER LEFT HAND STOP/TURN SIGNAL LAMP (YELLOW)
TRAILER RUNNING LAMPS (BROWN/WHITE STRIPES)
TRAILER GROUND (WHITE)
7-Pin Harness
FUNCTION (WIRE COLOR CODES)
TRAILER ELECTRIC BRAKE FEED FROM BRAKE CONTROLLER (OUTPUT) (DARK BLUE)
TRAILER GROUND (WHITE)
TRAILER LEFT HAND STOP/TURN SIGNAL LAMP (YELLOW)
TRAILER BACKUP LAMPS (BLACK/LIGHT GREEN STRIPE)
TRAILER RUNNING LAMPS (BROWN/WHITE STRIPE)
TRAILER BATTERY FEED (HOT WITH KEY IN RUN ONLY) (ORANGE)
TRAILER RIGHT HAND STOP/TURN SIGNAL LAMP (DARK GREEN)

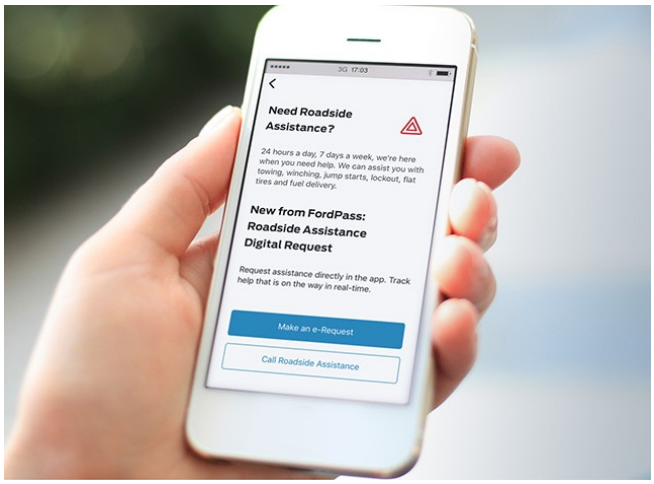
2023 Transit > Specs

Warranties

24-HOUR ROADSIDE ASSISTANCE[1]

- Owners can call the toll-free number (1-800-241-3673) 24 hours a day
- FordPass[2] App key functionality
  - Tap the Service symbol on the bottom menu
  - Tap on 24/7 Assistance to make a request
  - Follow the prompts, which allow owners to identify the type of service they need
  - Owners can follow real-time progress of their request on the FordPass map
- Services available include flat tire change, towing to the nearest Ford dealership, fuel delivery, jump start and lockout assistance
- The FordPass App also offers a link to Accident Assistance under Vehicle Details/Vehicle Support

- Accident Assistance includes information on what to do in an accident and about collision repairs
- It also provides a collision shop locator that identifies the nearest Ford Certified Collision Center


Need Roadside Assistance?
24 hours a day, 7 days a week, we're here when you need help. We can assist you with towing, winching, jump starts, lockout, flat tires and fuel delivery.
New from FordPass: Roadside Assistance Digital Request
Request assistance directly in the app. Track help that is on the way in real-time.
Make an e-Request
Call Roadside Assistance

POWERTRAIN LIMITED WARRANTY

- Powertrain Limited Warranty for Ford vehicles is 5 years or 60,000 miles, whichever comes first
  - 8 years or 100,000 miles (whichever comes first) for E-Transit EV components
- That's an additional 2 years/24,000 miles (whichever comes first) of coverage beyond the bumper-to-bumper coverage for components such as the engine, transmission and front- or rear-wheel-drive parts

NEW VEHICLE LIMITED WARRANTIES

- 3-year/36,000-mile (whichever comes first) bumper-to-bumper; no deductible
- 5-year/60,000-mile (whichever comes first) Powertrain Limited Warranty
- 5-year/unlimited mileage (whichever comes first) Corrosion Perforation (aluminum panels don't require perforation)
- 5-year/60,000-mile (whichever comes first) Safety Restraint Warranty

(1) Roadside Assistance is included for certain owners and available to everyone for a per-service fee. Ford reserves the right to change program details without obligations. Ford Roadside Assistance is a complimentary offering to all Ford owners for up to 5 years or 60,000 miles (from the date of sale), whichever occurs first.

(2) FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

NOTE: See dealer for limited warranty details.

NOTE: See **www.motorcraftservice.com** for a link to a printable PDF of the Warranty Guide.

2023 Transit

RV & Trailer Towing Guide

Feature Resources

JOB AIDS
2023 Ford RV & Trailer Towing Guide — Transit
March 7, 2023

JOB AIDS
2023 RV & Trailer Towing Guide
March 7, 2023

© 2023 Ford Motor Company | Rights are granted to dealership personnel to download the contents of this web page in electronic or paper form. All other rights are reserved, including the rights to create derivative works and/or other web pages. Content is confidential and not to be posted on other sites or shared.